

COURT OVERTURNS TASINI RULING

(PACA), calls the Second Circuit's decision "a very good ruling." Joel Hecker, an intellectual property attorney who represents many photographers, views the decision in *Tasini* as a vindication of artist's rights. "Justice is being done on an incorrect reading of the statute," he says.

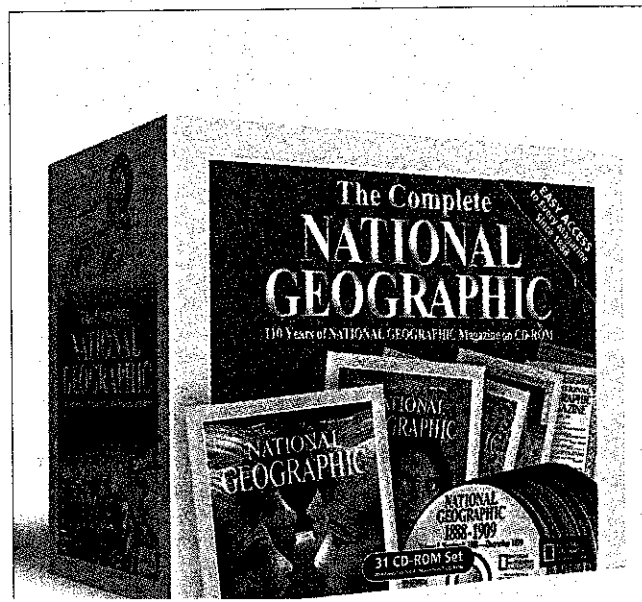
The *Tasini* decision is good news for photographers who have cases pending in Miami and New York against the National Geographic Society for re-using their photographs, without their permission, in a CD compilation of back issues of the *Geographic*. Stephen Weingrad, who represents the photographers in the New York case, is pleased with the decision. His case had been stayed pending the result in *Tasini*, which, the Geographic attorneys claimed, would be controlling law for their case. Given the result in *Tasini*, Weingrad thinks the Geographic should "confess judgment."

In Florida, a Federal court relied on the original *Tasini*

faithful reproduction of every page of every issue of our magazine—the kind of faithful reproduction that the Second Circuit Court of Appeals found lacking in the *Tasini* case," says director of photography Kent Kobersteen. In other words, NGS will continue to argue that its CD is a revision of its previously published magazines, so the publisher doesn't need permission from photographers to include their images on the CD.

Lawyers are certain to argue the point. In reversing *Tasini*, the appeals court noted that a *New York Times* database on CD-ROM contains both individual articles and "image-based" files of the Sunday magazine and Book Review sections. Those files are created by scanning the printed pages directly onto the CD. Despite those faithful reproductions, the court ruled that those CDs were not revisions of the original printed versions of the Times.

What does this landmark case mean for other pho-



COURT OVERTURNS TASINI RULING

(PACA), calls the Second Circuit's decision "a very good ruling." Joel Hecker, an intellectual property attorney who represents many photographers, views the decision in *Tasini* as a vindication of artist's rights. "Justice is being done on an incorrect reading of the statute," he says.

The *Tasini* decision is good news for photographers who have cases pending in Miami and New York against the National Geographic Society for re-using their photographs, without their permission, in a CD compilation of back issues of the *Geographic*. Stephen Weingrad, who represents the photographers in the New York case, is pleased with the decision. His case had been stayed pending the result in *Tasini*, which, the Geographic attorneys claimed, would be controlling law for their case. Given the result in *Tasini*, Weingrad thinks the Geographic should "confess judgment."

In Florida, a Federal court relied on the original *Tasini* decision to dismiss photographer Jerry Greenberg's claims that the National Geographic Society infringed his copyrights by using his pictures on the CD. "This is stunning," Greenberg says of the reversal of *Tasini*. He still has the option to appeal his claim against NGS. Meanwhile, Greenberg has since won other infringement claims against NGS that were unrelated to the CD. He's about to enter settlement talks the publisher on those claims. The *Tasini* reversal, he says, "gives us tremendous advantage" going into those talks.

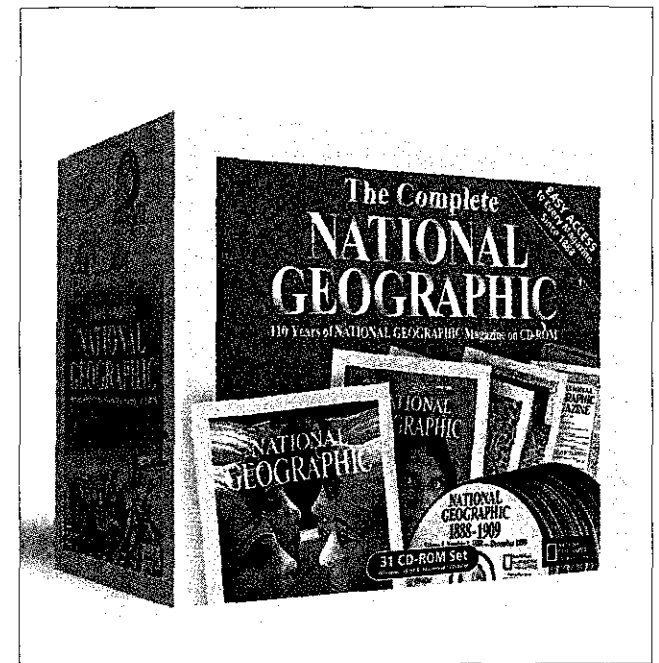
But the *Geographic* is also applauding the appeals decision. "It's good news for us. Our CD project is a

faithful reproduction of every page of every issue of our magazine—the kind of faithful reproduction that the Second Circuit Court of Appeals found lacking in the *Tasini* case," says director of photography Kent Kobersteen. In other words, NGS will continue to argue that its CD is a revision of its previously published magazines, so the publisher doesn't need permission from photographers to include their images on the CD.

Lawyers are certain to argue the point. In reversing *Tasini*, the appeals court noted that a *New York Times* database on CD-ROM contains both individual articles and "image-based" files of the Sunday magazine and Book Review sections. Those files are created by scanning the printed pages directly onto the CD. Despite those faithful reproductions, the court ruled that those CDs were not revisions of the original printed versions of the Times.

What does this landmark case mean for other photographers? Importantly, they will now have the opportunity to collect fees for previous unauthorized electronic uses, particularly in databases. Across the industry, such uses may number in the thousands.

In the future, though, publishers will no doubt put pressure on writers and photographers to sign "all-rights" or "work-for-hire" contracts or, at the very least, to sign over electronic reproduction rights, attorneys predict. "The question is how much they'll pay for those additional rights," says Hecker. His advice: "Make sure you understand what rights you are transferring, and make sure you agree to the compensation." □



The new ruling declares that electronic databases are not a "revision" under copyright law, but leaves unanswered questions about other electronic publishing projects. "The Complete National Geographic" CD-ROM, for example, reproduces every page of every issue of the magazine for the last 108 years. If it is a revision, the National Geographic Society owes no licensing fees to freelance photographers whose work appears on the CD-ROM. If the CD-ROM is a new work, the publisher may owe photographers hundreds of thousands of dollars in usage fees.

BOWENS
INTERNATIONAL

COURT OVERTURNS TASINI RULING

(PACA), calls the Second Circuit's decision "a very good ruling." Joel Hecker, an intellectual property attorney who represents many photographers, views the decision in *Tasini* as a vindication of artist's rights. "Justice is being done on an incorrect reading of the statute," he says.

The *Tasini* decision is good news for photographers who have cases pending in Miami and New York against the National Geographic Society for re-using their photographs, without their permission, in a CD compilation of back issues of the *Geographic*. Stephen Weingrad, who represents the photographers in the New York case, is pleased with the decision. His case had been stayed pending the result in *Tasini*, which, the Geographic attorneys claimed, would be controlling law for their case. Given the result in *Tasini*, Weingrad thinks the Geographic should "confess judgment."

In Florida, a Federal court relied on the original *Tasini* decision to dismiss photographer Jerry Greenberg's claims that the National Geographic Society infringed his copyrights by using his pictures on the CD. "This is stunning," Greenberg says of the reversal of *Tasini*. He still has the option to appeal his claim against NGS. Meanwhile, Greenberg has since won other infringement claims against NGS that were unrelated to the CD. He's about to enter settlement talks the publisher on those claims. The *Tasini* reversal, he says, "gives us tremendous advantage" going into those talks.

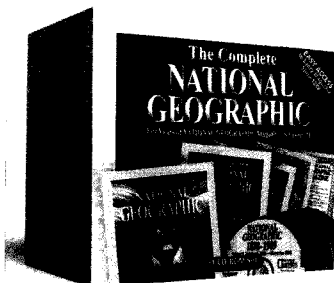
But the *Geographic* is also applauding the appeals decision. "It's good news for us. Our CD project is a

faithful reproduction of every page of every issue of our magazine—the kind of faithful reproduction that the Second Circuit Court of Appeals found lacking in the *Tasini* case," says director of photography Kent Kobersteen. In other words, NGS will continue to argue that its CD is a revision of its previously published magazines, so the publisher doesn't need permission from photographers to include their images on the CD.

Lawyers are certain to argue the point. In reversing *Tasini*, the appeals court noted that a *New York Times* database on CD-ROM contains both individual articles and "image-based" files of the Sunday magazine and Book Review sections. Those files are created by scanning the printed pages directly onto the CD. Despite those faithful reproductions, the court ruled that those CDs were not revisions of the original printed versions of the Times.

What does this landmark case mean for other photographers? Importantly, they will now have the opportunity to collect fees for previous unauthorized electronic uses, particularly in databases. Across the industry, such uses may number in the thousands.

In the future, though, publishers will no doubt put pressure on writers and photographers to sign "all-rights" or "work-for-hire" contracts or, at the very least, to sign over electronic reproduction rights, attorneys predict. "The question is how much they'll pay for those additional rights," says Hecker. His advice: "Make sure you understand what rights you are transferring, and make sure you agree to the compensation." □



The new ruling declares that electronic databases are not a "revision" under copyright law, but leaves unanswered questions about other electronic publishing projects. "The Complete National Geographic" CD-ROM, for example, reproduces every page of every issue of the magazine for the last 108 years. If it is a revision, the National Geographic Society owes no licensing fees to freelance photographers whose work appears on the CD-ROM. If the CD-ROM is a new work, the publisher may owe photographers hundreds of thousands of dollars in usage fees.



BOWENS

INTERNATIONAL

New Compact Monolights from Bowens

For the ultimate in portability and reliable high-power flash output, nothing compares to the dynamic, stylish new line of Bowens Esprit monolights.

The two most powerful Esprit units deliver a tremendous amount of flash: 1000w/s or 1500w/s of precisely controlled power. The compact Esprit 1000 is fully variable down to 1/32 power with flexibility over a 5 f/stop range. The system's flagship flash, the Esprit 1500, offers stepless power output from 15 to 1500w/s — that's an impressive range of 6 1/2 f/stops! Both units offer fully stabilized output for total consistency and feature rigid steel construction to endure the toughest handling conditions.

The Esprit 1000 and 1500 models' high-performance features are extremely simple to operate and easy to adjust. And because these fan-cooled units recycle fast, they are always ready for your next shot!

See your local photographic retailer for this and other fine Bowens products!

701 Corporate Woods Parkway
Vernon Hills, IL 60061
1-847-821-0450
www.BKphoto.com



Professional Flash Lighting
Since 1958



**PROGRESS
CAN BE BEAUTIFUL!**

©1999 CHIP SIMONS PHOTOGRAPHY

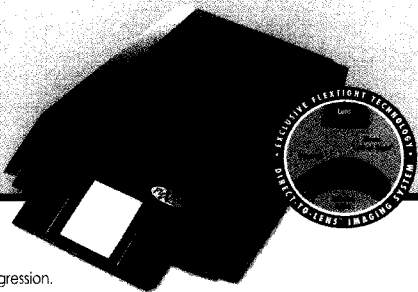
For information or a demo call:
1-888-IMACON 8
(1-888-462-2668)

imacon

In today's society, progression can be a beautiful thing. Imacon has progressed combining its award-winning FlexTight Technology™ and new EST™ technology together; resulting in the industry's first A3 CCD drum scanner—the Progression.

The imacon FlexTight Progression uses an electrostatic panel to batch scan film or reflectives from 35mm to A3 size. With true 5760dpi optical resolution and 4.1 Dmax you can now get repro-quality of a drum scanner, at a fraction of the price. Patented FlexTight Technology lets you mount and scan your images in seconds without tape or gels. Imacon's proprietary software automates color management so intuitively and puts the power of repro-quality scanning in your hands.

**IMACON TRULY IS A BEAUTIFUL
WAY TO GO DIGITAL.**



Photogs Ask Supreme Court To Hear NGS Case

Three photographers have separately petitioned the U.S. Supreme Court for review of their failed copyright infringement claims against the National Geographic Society.

Fred Ward, Douglas Faulkner and Louis Psihoyos are all seeking judgment against the publisher over *The Complete National Geographic*, a CD compilation that includes all past issues of the magazine.

Earlier this year, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit ruled that the NGS CD doesn't infringe the photographers' copyrights because it is a revision of existing works, rather than a new work. Under copyright law, publishers can issue revisions of existing works without permission from the owners of articles or photos included in the original works.

But the photographers insist that the NGS CD is a new work rather than a revision of an existing work because it includes a search engine, advertising and other elements that distinguish it from the original magazines.

The Second Circuit ruling against the pho-

tographers, contradicted an earlier ruling by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit, which concluded that the NGS CD was a new product rather than a revision. The plaintiff in that case, photographer Jerry Greenberg, won a \$400,000 jury award for copyright infringement.

"[The Supreme Court's] review is urgently needed to resolve the conflict between the Second and Eleventh Circuits," Ward's lawyers argued in their petition to the high court. "Unless NGS is held accountable for the engine of infringement it has created, copyright will soon mean nothing in the digital world and the incentives on which our copyright system rests will be severely diminished."

NGS spokesperson M.J. Jacobsen says the publisher will not oppose the requests for a Supreme Court hearing, in order to get the conflict between the appellate court rulings resolved.

"It is a virtually impossible position for any [publisher] to know that one federal appellate court holds a single product perfectly appropriate and lawful under federal law in three states and another federal appellate court to hold precisely the same product an improper infringement of federal copyright law in three other states," Jacobsen says.

PDN

Sha
Thi
Anc

Dr. Shah
Library i
represent
develop
accordi
sees th
for disa
source
an expl
With ti
disaste
earthq
of Afri
photoj

PDN:
justic
Shah
is effe
and t
point
mone

Photogs Ask Supreme Court To Hear NGS Case

Three photographers have separately petitioned the U.S. Supreme Court for review of their failed copyright infringement claims against the National Geographic Society.

Fred Ward, Douglas Faulkner and Louis Psihoyos are all seeking judgment against the publisher over *The Complete National Geographic*, a CD compilation that includes all past issues of the magazine.

Earlier this year, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit ruled that the NGS CD doesn't infringe the photographers' copyrights because it is a revision of existing works, rather than a new work. Under copyright law, publishers can issue revisions of existing works without permission from the owners of articles or photos included in the original works.

But the photographers insist that the NGS CD is a new work rather than a revision of an existing work because it includes a search engine, advertising and other elements that distinguish it from the original magazines.

The Second Circuit ruling against the pho-

tographers, contradicted an earlier ruling by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit, which concluded that the NGS CD was a new product rather than a revision. The plaintiff in that case, photographer Jerry Greenberg, won a \$400,000 jury award for copyright infringement.

"[The Supreme Court's] review is urgently needed to resolve the conflict between the Second and Eleventh Circuits," Ward's lawyers argued in their petition to the high court. "Unless NGS is held accountable for the engine of infringement it has created, copyright will soon mean nothing in the digital world and the incentives on which our copyright system rests will be severely diminished."

NGS spokesperson M.J. Jacobsen says the publisher will not oppose the requests for a Supreme Court hearing, in order to get the conflict between the appellate court rulings resolved.

"It is a virtually impossible position for any [publisher] to know that one federal appellate court holds a single product perfectly appropriate and lawful under federal law in three states and another federal appellate court to hold precisely the same product an improper infringement of federal copyright law in three other states," Jacobsen says.

PDN

Sha
Thi
An

Dr. Shah
Library i
represent
develop
accordi
sees the
for disa
source
an expl
With ti
disaste
earthq
of Afri
photoj

PDN:
justic
Shah
is effe
and t
point
mone

Photogs Ask Supreme Court To Hear NGS Case

Three photographers have separately petitioned the U.S. Supreme Court for review of their failed copyright infringement claims against the National Geographic Society.

Fred Ward, Douglas Faulkner and Louis Psihoyos are all seeking judgment against the publisher over *The Complete National Geographic*, a CD compilation that includes all past issues of the magazine.

Earlier this year, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit ruled that the NGS CD doesn't infringe the photographers' copyrights because it is a revision of existing works, rather than a new work. Under copyright law, publishers can issue revisions of existing works without permission from the owners of articles or photos included in the original works.

But the photographers insist that the NGS CD is a new work rather than a revision of an existing work because it includes a search engine, advertising and other elements that distinguish it from the original magazines.

The Second Circuit ruling against the pho-

tographers, contradicted an earlier ruling by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit, which concluded that the NGS CD was a new product rather than a revision. The plaintiff in that case, photographer Jerry Greenberg, won a \$400,000 jury award for copyright infringement.

"[The Supreme Court's] review is urgently needed to resolve the conflict between the Second and Eleventh Circuits," Ward's lawyers argued in their petition to the high court. "Unless NGS is held accountable for the engine of infringement it has created, copyright will soon mean nothing in the digital world and the incentives on which our copyright system rests will be severely diminished."

NGS spokesperson M.J. Jacobsen says the publisher will not oppose the requests for a Supreme Court hearing, in order to get the conflict between the appellate court rulings resolved.

"It is a virtually impossible position for any [publisher] to know that one federal appellate court holds a single product perfectly appropriate and lawful under federal law in three states and another federal appellate court to hold precisely the same product an improper infringement of federal copyright law in three other states," Jacobsen says.

PDN

Sha
Thi
Anc

Dr. Shah
Library i
represent
develop
accordi
sees th
for disa
source
an expl
With th
disaste
earthq
of Afri
photoj

PDN:
justic
Shah
is effe
and t
point
mone

Photogs Ask Supreme Court To Hear NGS Case

Three photographers have separately petitioned the U.S. Supreme Court for review of their failed copyright infringement claims against the National Geographic Society.

Fred Ward, Douglas Faulkner and Louis Psihoyos are all seeking judgment against the publisher over *The Complete National Geographic*, a CD compilation that includes all past issues of the magazine.

Earlier this year, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit ruled that the NGS CD doesn't infringe the photographers' copyrights because it is a revision of existing works, rather than a new work. Under copyright law, publishers can issue revisions of existing works without permission from the owners of articles or photos included in the original works.

But the photographers insist that the NGS CD is a new work rather than a revision of an existing work because it includes a search engine, advertising and other elements that distinguish it from the original magazines.

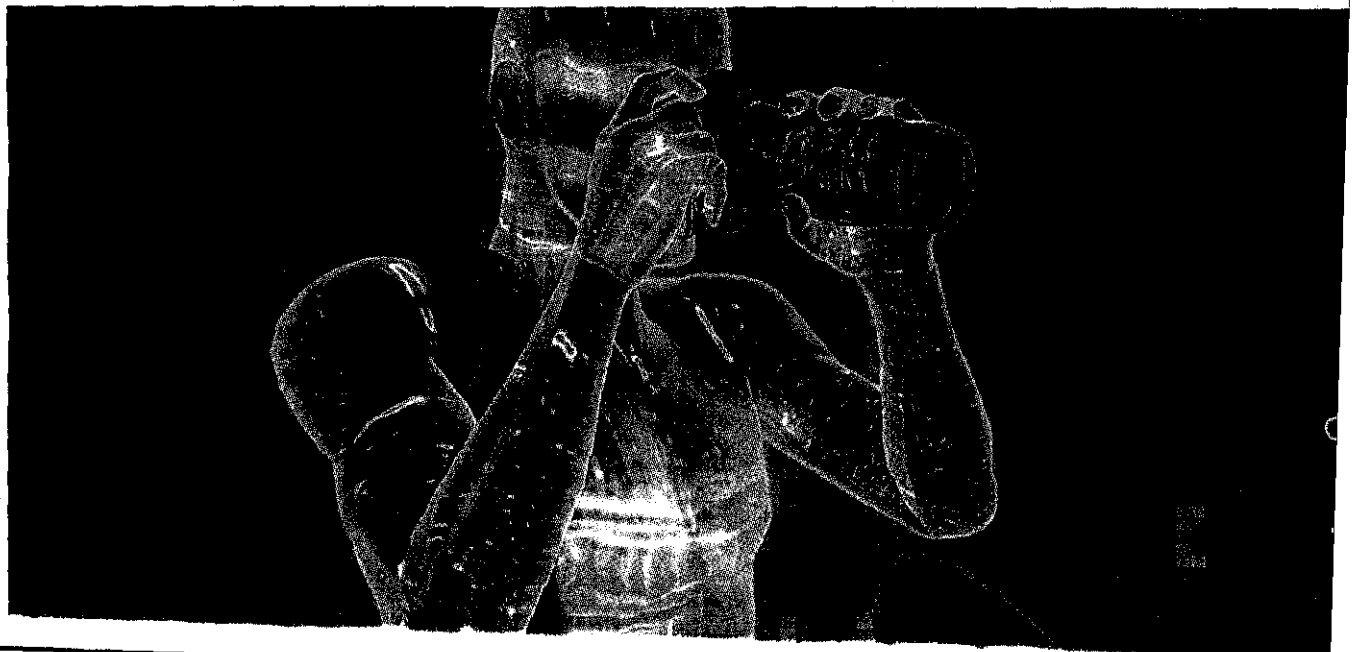
The Second Circuit ruling against the pho-

tographers, contradicted an earlier ruling by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit, which concluded that the NGS CD was a new product rather than a revision. The plaintiff in that case, photographer Jerry Greenberg, won a \$400,000 jury award for copyright infringement.

"[The Supreme Court's] review is urgently needed to resolve the conflict between the Second and Eleventh Circuits," Ward's lawyers argued in their petition to the high court. "Unless NGS is held accountable for the engine of infringement it has created, copyright will soon mean nothing in the digital world and the incentives on which our copyright system rests will be severely diminished."

NGS spokesperson M.J. Jacobsen says the publisher will not oppose the requests for a Supreme Court hearing, in order to get the conflict between the appellate court rulings resolved.

"It is a virtually impossible position for any [publisher] to know that one federal appellate court holds a single product perfectly appropriate and lawful under federal law in three states and another federal appellate court to hold precisely the same product an improper infringement of federal copyright law in three other states," Jacobsen says.



PDN

Sha
Thi
Anc

Dr. Shah
Library
represe
develop
accordi
sees th
for disa
source
an exp
With tl
disaste
earthq
of Afri
photoj

PDN:
justic
Shah
is effe
and t
point
mone

Copyright Law Notice

The Copyright Law of the United States (Title 17, U.S. Code) governs the making of reproductions of copyrighted works. A computer program or software protected by copyright may not be copied without the authorization of the copyright owner, except that a copy may be made in accordance with §117 of the Copyright Law for backup purposes for protection in the event that the original software malfunctions. FedEx Kinko's Office and Print Services, Inc. does not authorize the use of this computer for the reproduction of copyrighted software other than that allowed under §117. The person using this machine is responsible for and would be liable for any infringement. Our primary objective is to take care of your needs. We sincerely appreciate your understanding and cooperation in complying with the FedEx Kinko'sSM copying policy.

Copyright Warning

The copyright law of the United States (Title 17, U.S. Code) governs the making of reproductions of copyrighted work. The person using the reproduction equipment is liable for any infringement. For more information on the laws regarding copyrights contact the United States Copyright Office at 202.707.3000.

Counterfeit Warning

It is the FedEx Kinko's policy to uphold Title 18 of the U.S. code against counterfeiting materials of monetary value or items that are used for identification. In furtherance of this policy, color reproduction of paper currency, checks, money orders, travel checks, postage stamps, bonds and like monetary materials, as well as drivers licenses, passports, immigration papers, certificates of title and like forms of identification is prohibited. Authorities will be notified of any illegal activities suspected by FedEx Kinko's as being in violation of Title 18.

Copyright Warning

The copyright law of the United States (Title 17, U.S. Code) governs the making of reproductions of copyrighted work. The person using the reproduction equipment is liable for any infringement. For more information on the laws regarding copyrights contact the United States Copyright Office at 202.707.3000.

Counterfeit Warning

It is the FedEx Kinko's policy to uphold Title 18 of the U.S. code against counterfeiting materials of monetary value or items that are used for identification. In furtherance of this policy, color reproduction of paper currency, checks, money orders, travel checks, postage stamps, bonds and like monetary materials, as well as drivers licenses, passports, immigration papers, certificates of title and like forms of identification is prohibited. Authorities will be notified of any illegal activities suspected by FedEx Kinko's as being in violation of Title 18.

Copyright Law Notice

The Copyright Law of the United States (Title 17, U.S. Code) governs the making of reproductions of copyrighted works. A computer program or software protected by copyright may not be copied without the authorization of the copyright owner, except that a copy may be made in accordance with §117 of the Copyright Law for backup purposes for protection in the event that the original software malfunctions. FedEx Kinko's Office and Print Services, Inc. does not authorize the use of this computer for the reproduction of copyrighted software other than that allowed under §117. The person using this machine is responsible for and would be liable for any infringement. Our primary objective is to take care of your needs. We sincerely appreciate your understanding and cooperation in complying with the FedEx Kinko'sSM copying policy.

Copyright Warning

The copyright law of the United States (Title 17, U.S. Code) governs the making of reproductions of copyrighted work. The person using the reproduction equipment is liable for any infringement. For more information on the laws regarding copyrights contact the United States Copyright Office at 202.707.3000.

Counterfeit Warning

It is the FedEx Kinko's policy to uphold Title 18 of the U.S. code against counterfeiting materials of monetary value or items that are used for identification. In furtherance of this policy, color reproduction of paper currency, checks, money orders, travel checks, postage stamps, bonds and like monetary materials, as well as drivers licenses, passports, immigration papers, certificates of title and like forms of identification is prohibited. Authorities will be notified of any illegal activities suspected by FedEx Kinko's as being in violation of Title 18.

PDNEWS

Supreme Court Refuses to Hear NGS Case

The U.S. Supreme Court has declined to review an appeals court ruling in favor of the National Geographic Society over the publisher's unauthorized use of images on a CD-ROM. The high court gave no explanation for its decision.

Photographers Fred Ward, Douglas Faulkner and Louis Psihoyos all sued NGS for copyright infringement over the use of their images on The Complete National Geographic, a CD compilation that reproduces all past issues of NGS in electronic form.

The U.S. Court of Appeals for the 2nd Circuit ruled earlier this year that the NGS CD did not infringe the photographers' copyrights because the CD is a revision of existing works, rather than a new work. Copyright law allows publishers to revise existing works without permission from owners of articles or photos included in the original works.

The photographers believe the 2nd Circuit Court erred by concluding that the CD compilation is a revision. Moreover, the 2nd Circuit ruling contradicted an earlier ruling by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the 11th Circuit, located in Atlanta, which concluded that the CD was, in fact, a new work.

The 11th Circuit Court reached its conclusion in the case of *Jerry Greenberg v. The National Geographic Society*. Greenberg has won a \$400,000 jury award in that case, although National Geographic continues to

file motions to reverse the verdict.

Lawyers for the photographers who lost their claims in the 2nd Circuit Court had argued to the Supreme Court that its involvement in the case "is urgently needed to resolve the conflict between the 2nd and 11th Circuits."

After the Supreme Court declined to hear the case, Ward wrote in a "dear friends and colleagues" e-mail, "Today was a black day...this puts the entire publishing industry in a quandary."

Although he has exhausted avenues for appeal on his copyright claims, Ward has vowed to pursue various state law claims against NGS.

National Geographic also wanted the conflicting appeals court rulings resolved, so it had also asked the Supreme Court for a review of the 2nd Circuit ruling.

National Geographic spokesperson M.J. Jacobsen says "one can only infer" that the Supreme Court declined to take the case because it agreed with the 2nd Circuit's ruling. On that basis, National Geographic intends to appeal the Greenberg ruling to the 11th Circuit again, Jacobsen says. She hinted that if the 11th Circuit doesn't reverse itself and rule in the publisher's favor as the 2nd Circuit has, NGS will take the Greenberg case to the Supreme Court.

Back in 2001, however, the Supreme Court declined a request from NGS to hear the Greenberg case after NGS lost that case in the 11th Circuit.

Review

PHOTO
DISTRICT
NEWS
MAY, 2006

The embargoes a advantage to sell phone com- IFA for rights to f the games. ed down under the Newspaper i). But such dis- ur, given the ris- s photography, to profit from fierce competi- zations for ac-

BUSINESS

ip in the stock with a variety tions and occa- een agencies. the stock in- s, but its com- ing a littler /s distant sec- r, Corbis, an- on of German- ck agency Zefa r \$220 million. strengthen its ngs and efforts

ounds in the stock business have nding to new market segments, ling subscription services.

free presence, ough another venue growth ring. e challenge to y-free purveyor ock photo com- hich acquired y Creatas LLC, oto distributor p, for \$38 mil- bought Picture d stock photo

distributor, for \$63 million.

Jupitermedia's acquisitions were part of its strategy to focus resources on its stock photography business, with intent to challenge industry leader Getty Images head-on in the royalty free sector. Getty had distributed Jupiter's brands, but the two agencies had a falling out over revenue sharing. Jupiter CEO Alan Meckler later suggested Getty was using "storm trooper tactics to prevent competition in the marketplace."

In another sign of the dog-eat-dog competition, Meckler took Getty to task for buying Google rights to several of Jupiter's trademarked brands—at least briefly—so that Getty ads would pop up when Google users searched for the Jupiter brands.

The battlegrounds in the stock business, meanwhile, have been expanding to include new market segments. One of those segments is stock photo subscription services, which provide customers with access to thousands of images for a flat monthly or annual fee.

Getty entered the subscription services business in August with a collection of 50,000 images. At the time of the launch, customers were allowed use of up to 50 print-quality

images per day for \$499 per month, or \$1,999 per year.

Two weeks later, Jupiter made most of its collection available on a subscription basis for prices ranging from \$2,500 to \$10,000 per year, depending upon resolution.

So-called micropayment sites represent another new and growing category of the stock photo business. Sites such as iStockPhoto.com and Shutterstock solicit contributions from amateur and semi-professiona-

photographers, maintain forums for those photographers to exchange information and feedback, and license images to users for as little \$1 (in iStockPhoto's case) or for low monthly subscriptions (Shutterstock).

Jupiter bought into the segment earlier this year by purchasing a minority interest in HAAP media, a Hungarian company that owns micro sites Stock.xchg and Stockxpert.com.

"It's something of an insurance policy" says Meckler, who doesn't want to miss an opportunity or expose his business to a threat if the micropayment model takes off.

About two weeks later, Getty staked its claim in the micropayment business by purchasing iStockPhoto.com for \$50 million.

Amid the jockeying and squabbling, though, was at least one random act of generosity and kindness: the former owners of Picture Arts shared with their employees \$7 million of the proceeds from the sale of their company to Jupitermedia. "We got where we are because we've hired smart, hard-working people," says Jeffrey Burke, who co-owned Picture Arts with his wife, Lorraine Triolo. "We felt obligated to share."

LEGAL DEVELOPMENTS

Photographers continued to grapple in 2005 with post-9/11 security measures that infringe on their First Amendment rights to take pictures of public buildings, bridges and other infrastructure visible from public places.

Their most successful battle was the defeat last May of a proposed ban on photography and video in the New York City subway system. The New York Civil Liberties Union (NYCLU) took up the fight on behalf of photographers, and the National Press Photographers Association (NPPA) came out strongly against the proposed restrictions, saying they were "truly ineffective and [would] hinder working photographers everywhere."

The City of New York dropped the proposal after police determined that they could not enforce such a ban.

But such battles are never quite over. Transit police on the Long Island Railroad, which is under the same authority as the subway system, continued to enforce the non-existent ban well into 2006. Transit authorities vowed to stop those enforcement actions after the NYCLU lodged a formal complaint.

On the copyright front, the infringement claims of photographers against National Geographic Society reached an impasse after nearly a decade in the courts. The fight is over whether NGS needs permission to reuse photographers' images on its CD-ROM compilation of all back issues of *National Geographic* magazine.

Last year, a federal appeals court in New York City ruled that NGS was within its rights to publish the CD without permission from the photographers. But that ruling contradicted an earlier ruling by a federal appeals court in Atlanta, which said NGS had violated Florida photographer Jerry Greenberg's copyrights by publishing his images on the CD without permission.

The Supreme Court refused to review the ruling by the New York appeals court, leaving photographers and NGS in a state of uncertainty about whether or not the CD violates copyright. So the fight goes on, with photographers in the New York case vowing to pursue contract claims against NGS in state courts. Meanwhile, NGS has taken the Supreme Court's refusal to review the New York appeals decision as affirmation that their CD is legal, and redoubled efforts to get the appeals ruling from Atlanta reversed. NGS is doing that not only to avoid paying a \$400,000 damage award to Jerry Greenberg, but to ensure it can safely sell the CDs in states under the jurisdiction of the Atlanta court.

Review

The embargoes the advantage to sell phone com-FA for rights to f the games.

ed down under rld Association enting the ma-the Newspaper). But such dis-ur, given the ris-s photography, to profit from fierce competi-tizations for ac-

BUSINESS
p in the stock with a variety tions and occa-ven agencies. the stock in-, but its com-ting a littler

y's distant sec-ur, Corbis, an-on of German-ck agency Zefa ir \$220 million. o strengthen its ngs and efforts

ounds in the stock business have nding to new market segments, ling subscription services.

free presence, ough another evenue growth ring. e challenge to y-free purveyor ock photo com- hich acquired y Creatas LLC, oto distributor up, for \$38 mil- bought Picture d stock photo

distributor, for \$63 million.

Jupitermedia's acquisitions were part of its strategy to focus resources on its stock photography business, with intent to challenge industry leader Getty Images head-on in the royalty free sector. Getty had distributed Jupiter's brands, but the two agencies had a falling out over revenue sharing. Jupiter CEO Alan Meckler later suggested Getty was using "storm trooper tactics to prevent competition in the marketplace."

In another sign of the dog-eat-dog competition, Meckler took Getty to task for buying Google rights to several of Jupiter's trademarked brands—at least briefly—so that Getty ads would pop up when Google users searched for the Jupiter brands.

The battlegrounds in the stock business, meanwhile, have been expanding to include new market segments. One of those segments is stock photo subscription services, which provide customers with access to thousands of images for a flat monthly or annual fee.

Getty entered the subscription services business in August with a collection of 50,000 images. At the time of the launch, customers were allowed use of up to 50 print-quality

images per day for \$499 per month, or \$1,999 per year.

Two weeks later, Jupiter made most of its collection available on a subscription basis for prices ranging from \$2,500 to \$10,000 per year, depending upon resolution.

So-called micropayment sites represent another new and growing category of the stock photo business. Sites such as iStockPhoto.com and Shutterstock solicit contributions from amateur and semi-professional

photographers, maintain forums for those photographers to exchange information and feedback, and license images to users for as little \$1 (in iStockPhoto's case) or for low monthly subscriptions (Shutterstock).

Jupiter bought into the segment earlier this year by purchasing a minority interest in HAAP media, a Hungarian company that owns micro sites Stock.xchng and Stockxpert.com.

"It's something of an insurance policy" says Meckler, who doesn't want to miss an opportunity or expose his business to a threat if the micropayment model takes off.

About two weeks later, Getty staked its claim in the micropayment business by purchasing iStockPhoto.com for \$50 million.

Amid the jockeying and squabbling, though, was at least one random act of generosity and kindness: the former owners of Picture Arts shared with their employees \$7 million of the proceeds from the sale of their company to Jupitermedia. "We got where we are because we've hired smart, hard-working people," says Jeffrey Burke, who co-owned Picture Arts with his wife, Lorraine Triolo. "We felt obligated to share."

LEGAL DEVELOPMENTS

Photographers continued to grapple in 2005 with post-9/11 security measures that infringe on their First Amendment rights to take pictures of public buildings, bridges and other infrastructure visible from public places.

Their most successful battle was the defeat last May of a proposed ban on photography and video in the New York City subway system. The New York Civil Liberties Union (NYCLU) took up the fight on behalf of photographers, and the National Press Photographers Association (NPPA) came out strongly against the proposed restrictions, saying they were "truly ineffective and [would] hinder working photographers everywhere."

The City of New York dropped the proposal after police determined that they could not enforce such a ban.

But such battles are never quite over. Transit police on the Long Island Railroad, which is under the same authority as the subway system, continued to enforce the non-existent ban well into 2006. Transit authorities vowed to stop those enforcement actions after the NYCLU lodged a formal complaint.

On the copyright front, the infringement claims of photographers against National Geographic Society reached an impasse after nearly a decade in the courts. The fight is over whether NGS needs permission to reuse photographers' images on its CD-ROM compilation of all back issues of *National Geographic* magazine.

Last year, a federal appeals court in New York City ruled that NGS was within its rights to publish the CD without permission from the photographers. But that ruling contradicted an earlier ruling by a federal appeals court in Atlanta, which said NGS had violated Florida photographer Jerry Greenberg's copyrights by publishing his images on the CD without permission.

The Supreme Court refused to review the ruling by the New York appeals court, leaving photographers and NGS in a state of uncertainty about whether or not the CD violates copyright. So the fight goes on, with photographers in the New York case vowing to pursue contract claims against NGS in state courts. Meanwhile, NGS has taken the Supreme Court's refusal to review the New York appeals decision as affirmation that their CD is legal, and redoubled efforts to get the appeals ruling from Atlanta reversed. NGS is doing that not only to avoid paying a \$400,000 damage award to Jerry Greenberg, but to ensure it can safely sell the CDs in states under the jurisdiction of the Atlanta court.

... to focus resources
... photography business,
... challenge industry
... head-on in the
... Getty had distrib-
... brands, but the two
... alling out over revenue
... CEO Alan Meckler lat-
... etty was using "storm
... to prevent competition
... ce."

... gn of the dog-eat-dog
... Meckler took Getty to
... Google rights to sev-
... trademarked brands
... y—so that Getty ads
... when Google users
... e Jupiter brands.

... pounds in the stock
... while, have been ex-
... ude new market seg-
... those segments is
... subscription services,
... customers with access
... of images for a flat
... ual fee.

... the subscription ser-
... n August with a col-
... o images. At the time
... customers were al-
... o to 50 print-quality

Business have segments, prices.

... for \$499 per month,
... r.

... later, Jupiter made
... ction available on a
... is for prices ranging
... 10,000 per year, de-
... solution.

... opayment sites rep-
... ew and growing cat-
... ock photo business.
... tockPhoto.com and
... licit contributions
... d semi-professional

... formation and feedback, and license
... images to users for as little \$1 (in
... iStockPhoto's case) or for low month-
... ly subscriptions (Shutterstock).

... Jupiter bought into the segment
... earlier this year by purchasing a mi-
... nority interest in HAAP media, a Hun-
... garian company that owns micro sites
... Stock.xchng and Stockxpert.com.

... "It's something of an insurance
... policy" says Meckler, who doesn't
... want to miss an opportunity or ex-
... pose his business to a threat if the
... micropayment model takes off.

... About two weeks later, Getty
... staked its claim in the micropayment
... business by purchasing iStockPho-
... to.com for \$50 million.

... Amid the jockeying and squab-
... bling, though, was at least one ran-
... dom act of generosity and kindness:
... the former owners of Picture Arts
... shared with their employees \$7 mil-
... lion of the proceeds from the sale of
... their company to Jupitermedia. "We
... got where we are because we've
... hired smart, hard-working people,"
... says Jeffrey Burke, who co-owned
... Picture Arts with his wife, Lorraine
... Triolo. "We felt obligated to share."

LEGAL DEVELOPMENTS

... Photographers continued to grapple in
... 2005 with post-9/11 security measures
... that infringe on their First Amend-
... ment rights to take pictures of public
... buildings, bridges and other infra-
... structure visible from public places.

... Their most successful battle was
... the defeat last May of a proposed ban
... on photography and video in the New
... York City subway system. The New
... York Civil Liberties Union (NYCLU)
... took up the fight on behalf of pho-
... tographers, and the National Press
... Photographers Association (NPPA)
... came out strongly against the pro-
... posed restrictions, saying they were
... "truly ineffective and [would] hinder
... working photographers everywhere."

... they could not enforce such a ban.

... But such battles are never quite
... over. Transit police on the Long Island
... Railroad, which is under the same au-
... thority as the subway system, con-
... tinued to enforce the non-existent
... ban well into 2006. Transit authori-
... ties vowed to stop those enforce-
... ment actions after the NYCLU lodged
... a formal complaint.

... On the copyright front, the in-
... fringement claims of photographers
... against National Geographic Society
... reached an impasse after nearly a
... decade in the courts. The fight is over
... whether NGS needs permission to re-
... use photographers' images on its CD-
... ROM compilation of all back issues of
... *National Geographic* magazine.

... Last year, a federal appeals court in
... New York City ruled that NGS was
... within its rights to publish the CD
... without permission from the pho-
... tographers. But that ruling contra-
... dicted an earlier ruling by a federal
... appeals court in Atlanta, which said
... NGS had violated Florida photogra-
... pher Jerry Greenberg's copyrights by
... publishing his images on the CD
... without permission.

... The Supreme Court refused to re-
... view the ruling by the New York ap-
... peals court, leaving photographers
... and NGS in a state of uncertainty
... about whether or not the CD violates
... copyright. So the fight goes on, with
... photographers in the New York case
... vowing to pursue contract claims
... against NGS in state courts. Mean-
... while, NGS has taken the Supreme
... Court's refusal to review the New
... York appeals decision as affirmation
... that their CD is legal, and redoubled
... efforts to get the appeals ruling from
... Atlanta reversed. NGS is doing that
... not only to avoid paying a \$400,000
... damage award to Jerry Greenberg,
... but to ensure it can safely sell the
... CDs in states under the jurisdiction
... of the Atlanta court.

Review

PHOTO
DISTRICT
NEWS
MAY, 2006

mbargoes
ontage to
one com-
rights to
ames.
wn under
sociation
the ma-
ewspaper
such dis-
n the ris-
tography,
ofit from
competi-
ns for ac-

INESS
he stock
a variety
nd occa-
gencies.
stock in-
its com-
a littler
tant sec-
rbis, an-
German-
ncy Zefa
million.
gthen its
nd efforts

ids in the stock business have ig to new market segments, subscription services.

presence,
another
e growth
llenge to
purveyor
oto com-
acquired
atas LLC,
tributor
\$38 mil-
it Picture
ck photo

distributor, for \$63 million.

Jupitermedia's acquisitions were part of its strategy to focus resources on its stock photography business, with intent to challenge industry leader Getty Images head-on in the royalty free sector. Getty had distributed Jupiter's brands, but the two agencies had a falling out over revenue sharing. Jupiter CEO Alan Meckler later suggested Getty was using "storm trooper tactics to prevent competition in the marketplace."

In another sign of the dog-eat-dog competition, Meckler took Getty to task for buying Google rights to several of Jupiter's trademarked brands—at least briefly—so that Getty ads would pop up when Google users searched for the Jupiter brands.

The battlegrounds in the stock business, meanwhile, have been expanding to include new market segments. One of those segments is stock photo subscription services, which provide customers with access to thousands of images for a flat monthly or annual fee.

Getty entered the subscription services business in August with a collection of 50,000 images. At the time of the launch, customers were allowed use of up to 50 print-quality

images per day for \$499 per month, or \$1,999 per year.

Two weeks later, Jupiter made most of its collection available on a subscription basis for prices ranging from \$2,500 to \$10,000 per year, depending upon resolution.

So-called micropayment sites represent another new and growing category of the stock photo business. Sites such as iStockPhoto.com and Shutterstock solicit contributions from amateur and semi-professiona-

photographers, maintain forums for those photographers to exchange information and feedback, and license images to users for as little \$1 (in iStockPhoto's case) or for low monthly subscriptions (Shutterstock).

Jupiter bought into the segment earlier this year by purchasing a minority interest in HAAP media, a Hungarian company that owns micro sites Stock.xchng and Stockxpert.com.

"It's something of an insurance policy" says Meckler, who doesn't want to miss an opportunity or expose his business to a threat if the micropayment model takes off.

About two weeks later, Getty staked its claim in the micropayment business by purchasing iStockPhoto.com for \$50 million.

Amid the jockeying and squabbling, though, was at least one random act of generosity and kindness: the former owners of Picture Arts shared with their employees \$7 million of the proceeds from the sale of their company to Jupitermedia. "We got where we are because we've hired smart, hard-working people," says Jeffrey Burke, who co-owned Picture Arts with his wife, Lorraine Triolo. "We felt obligated to share."

LEGAL DEVELOPMENTS

Photographers continued to grapple in 2005 with post-9/11 security measures that infringe on their First Amendment rights to take pictures of public buildings, bridges and other infrastructure visible from public places.

Their most successful battle was the defeat last May of a proposed ban on photography and video in the New York City subway system. The New York Civil Liberties Union (NYCLU) took up the fight on behalf of photographers, and the National Press Photographers Association (NPPA) came out strongly against the proposed restrictions, saying they were "truly ineffective and [would] hinder working photographers everywhere."

The City of New York dropped the proposal after police determined that they could not enforce such a ban.

But such battles are never quite over. Transit police on the Long Island Railroad, which is under the same authority as the subway system, continued to enforce the non-existent ban well into 2006. Transit authorities vowed to stop those enforcement actions after the NYCLU lodged a formal complaint.

On the copyright front, the infringement claims of photographers against National Geographic Society reached an impasse after nearly a decade in the courts. The fight is over whether NGS needs permission to re-use photographers' images on its CD-ROM compilation of all back issues of *National Geographic* magazine.

Last year, a federal appeals court in New York City ruled that NGS was within its rights to publish the CD without permission from the photographers. But that ruling contradicted an earlier ruling by a federal appeals court in Atlanta, which said NGS had violated Florida photographer Jerry Greenberg's copyrights by publishing his images on the CD without permission.

The Supreme Court refused to review the ruling by the New York appeals court, leaving photographers and NGS in a state of uncertainty about whether or not the CD violates copyright. So the fight goes on, with photographers in the New York case vowing to pursue contract claims against NGS in state courts. Meanwhile, NGS has taken the Supreme Court's refusal to review the New York appeals decision as affirmation that their CD is legal, and redoubled efforts to get the appeals ruling from Atlanta reversed. NGS is doing that not only to avoid paying a \$400,000 damage award to Jerry Greenberg, but to ensure it can safely sell the CDs in states under the jurisdiction of the Atlanta court.

Jerry - new from Fred



WEB E-MAIL

Home E-mail E-Greetings Help & Technical Support

En Español

Search The Web

You are currently signed in - Logout

Compose New Message

Reply

Reply All

Forward

Move To: (Choose Folder)

Delete

Next

Back

Print

Folders

Inbox

Sent Mail

Drafts

Trash

Create/Edit Folders

Options

Address Book

POP Mail

Manage SPAM

Preferences

E-Mail Help

Free Credit Report Instantly!

Comparison shop with BellSouth & save money

Try BellSouth Webtunes today

Get a FREE Multi-Room DIRECTV System

From: Fred Ward <fred@fredwardgems.com> Add to Address Book
Date: 2005/11/14 Mon AM 10:25:57 EST
To: Fred Ward <fred@fredwardgems.com>

Close

You will likely find this interesting.... compare this effort and the NGS CD set. There are differences. Fred

November 10, 2005

?This copy is for your personal, non-commercial use only. To order presentation-ready copies for distribution to your colleagues, clients or customers, use the Order Reprints tool at the bottom of any article or visit: www.djreprints.com.

? See a sample reprint in PDF format.
? Order a reprint of this article now.

New Yorker on DVD
Is Readers' Delight, Surfers' Frustration
By JESSICA MINTZ
Staff Reporter of THE WALL STREET JOURNAL
November 10, 2005; Page B1
When the Complete New Yorker hit bookstores in September, many loyal readers rushed to buy it. The set of eight DVD-ROMs priced at \$100 contains every issue of the literary magazine, starting with the first one published in 1925. "It's a great way just to, in an instant, pull up whatever I'm looking for," says Dan Rivas, a salesman at Politics and Prose, a Washington bookstore, who bought the set and installed the first disk on his computer.

But Mr. Rivas and other Web-savvy users accustomed to navigating easily through online content find The Complete New Yorker a bit of an anachronism. Each page of content is literally a picture of a magazine page. Readers can't copy text from a story and paste it elsewhere. They can't search for keywords within the text of articles, only within titles and abstracts. If they want to jump from issue to issue, or article to article, they first have to go back to the index and sometimes change DVDs. "It feels a little bit cumbersome," Mr. Rivas says.

Why does The Complete New Yorker feel so low-tech? The explanation lies in a years-long battle over a clause in U.S. copyright law concerning the ownership of rights to magazine articles written by free-lancers.

When Congress revamped copyright law in 1976, it said magazine publishers retained the right to print collections and revisions of past issues. But when a magazine wants to republish a free-lance work in a new and different format, the free-lancer must be compensated accordingly, two more-recent court rulings have found. That means when republishing articles on DVD or other digital formats, magazines must pay free-lancers again, get their permission to republish free - or preserve the original print context. The New Yorker's solution was to scan the original magazine pages onto DVDs.

Copyright restrictions have emerged as a major stumbling block for publications launching a variety of digital products. Especially knotty are works published between 1978, the year the revised copyright law took effect, and the early 1990s, which is when most

magazines began requiring free-lance writers to sign over rights for media now known or developed in the future.

Ruling in 2001 on a 1993 case, *Tasini et al v. New York Times et al*, the U.S. Supreme Court said that a digital database — a collection of the full text of articles in one big archive — does constitute a new use, because it doesn't preserve the articles in their original context. The court ruled in favor of the plaintiffs, free-lance writers who claimed that several publishers, including the New York Times Co. and Time Inc., had unlawfully resold their articles as part of electronic databases.

The court drew a distinction between digital databases and microfilm reproductions: The latter, it said, fall within the law because they preserve articles "in precisely the position in which the articles appeared in the newspaper." As part of a related lawsuit settled this past September, several companies, including Dow Jones & Co. and Reed Elsevier PLC's LexisNexis, agreed to pay \$18 million in damages to free-lance writers over similar copyright claims.

?

Copyright issues were important in designing *The Complete New Yorker*, the magazine's DVD archive.

The Complete New Yorker's format is a direct result of the database-reproduction distinction. It also was influenced by a legal decision, handed down earlier this year, on a similar digital product dating from 1997, *The Complete National Geographic*. The Second Circuit Court of Appeals in New York ruled that National Geographic's 30-disk CD-ROM collection — covering more than a century of publication and presenting each issue, scanned page by page — fell within the law.

Copyright issues are coming to the fore as Google Inc. and Amazon.com Inc. get off the ground with initiatives to make the contents of books available online. A group of authors and publishers have filed a lawsuit against Google over its plans to scan the contents of several huge libraries. That dispute, however, focuses on another aspect of copyright law — "fair use" — which provides for some limited free use of copyrighted material.

Many university and other big libraries are bumping up against these issues as they try to create digital archives of research material. "Getting permission to archive digital material is a nightmare," says MacKenzie Smith, associate director for technology at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology libraries. "There's a good chance that we will fail to keep a digital scholarly record, not for technical reasons, but because our current intellectual property regime makes it impossible to even try."

Executives preparing the release of *The Complete New Yorker* used the *Tasini* ruling as a guide and also watched the National Geographic decision closely, said Edward Klaris, general counsel for the *New Yorker*, who worked on the anthology from its inception. He says the *New Yorker* designed its archive based largely on the Supreme Court's remarks about preserving context. "We were either prescient or stupid," Mr. Klaris says.

Today the National Geographic collection does seem like a technological dinosaur (it is also out of print). The images of the pages are grainy, small, hard to read. Tino D'Amico, a technology consultant in Front Royal, Va., says the scanned pages "might have been reasonable in those days because of smaller screen size, but today I've got a 19-inch LCD monitor on my desk. [It is a] postage stamp on that sort of screen."

In contrast, the pages of *The Complete New Yorker* aren't hard to read. But reviewers are irked that the product relies on a custom software application that could become obsolete in coming years.

Although copyright concerns were given priority in the design of *The Complete New Yorker*, Mr. Klaris says he wouldn't choose to make the final product any easier to search, or any more Web-like, than it is today. "We do not currently see a need or have a desire to make every article ever published in the *New Yorker* a searchable text file," he says. The technology for converting page images to text is error-prone, he adds, and the sheer amount of data would have been too big for most readers' computers.

Because *The Complete New Yorker* can be updated via the Internet, it should age better than older CD-ROM products have, Mr. Klaris says.

When editors at Harper's Magazine decided to launch an online archive spanning their magazine's 150-year history, "the first thing we did was talk to our lawyer," says Paul Ford, an associate editor. The magazine's archive, which is expected to be up soon, will use a combination of text and page images, depending on copyright requirements of the articles.

Some magazines have picked their way through the copyright minefield by simply getting permission from individual writers to republish

magazines began requiring free-lance writers to sign over rights for media now known or developed in the future.

Ruling in 2001 on a 1993 case, *Tasini et al v. New York Times et al*, the U.S. Supreme Court said that a digital database -- a collection of the full text of articles in one big archive -- does constitute a new use, because it doesn't preserve the articles in their original context. The court ruled in favor of the plaintiffs, free-lance writers who claimed that several publishers, including the New York Times Co. and Time Inc., had unlawfully resold their articles as part of electronic databases.

The court drew a distinction between digital databases and microfilm reproductions: The latter, it said, fall within the law because they preserve articles "in precisely the position in which the articles appeared in the newspaper." As part of a related lawsuit settled this past September, several companies, including Dow Jones & Co. and Reed Elsevier PLC's LexisNexis, agreed to pay \$18 million in damages to free-lance writers over similar copyright claims.

?

Copyright issues were important in designing *The Complete New Yorker*, the magazine's DVD archive.

The Complete New Yorker's format is a direct result of the database-reproduction distinction. It also was influenced by a legal decision, handed down earlier this year, on a similar digital product dating from 1997, *The Complete National Geographic*. The Second Circuit Court of Appeals in New York ruled that National Geographic's 30-disk CD-ROM collection -- covering more than a century of publication and presenting each issue, scanned page by page -- fell within the law.

Copyright issues are coming to the fore as Google Inc. and Amazon.com Inc. get off the ground with initiatives to make the contents of books available online. A group of authors and publishers have filed a lawsuit against Google over its plans to scan the contents of several huge libraries. That dispute, however, focuses on another aspect of copyright law -- "fair use" -- which provides for some limited free use of copyrighted material.

Many university and other big libraries are bumping up against these issues as they try to create digital archives of research material. "Getting permission to archive digital material is a nightmare," says MacKenzie Smith, associate director for technology at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology libraries. "There's a good chance that we will fail to keep a digital scholarly record, not for technical reasons, but because our current intellectual property regime makes it impossible to even try."

Executives preparing the release of *The Complete New Yorker* used the *Tasini* ruling as a guide and also watched the National Geographic decision closely, said Edward Klaris, general counsel for the New Yorker, who worked on the anthology from its inception. He says the New Yorker designed its archive based largely on the Supreme Court's remarks about preserving context. "We were either prescient or stupid," Mr. Klaris says.

Today the National Geographic collection does seem like a technological dinosaur (it is also out of print). The images of the pages are grainy, small, hard to read. Tino D'Amico, a technology consultant in Front Royal, Va., says the scanned pages "might have been reasonable in those days because of smaller screen size, but today I've got a 19-inch LCD monitor on my desk. [It is a] postage stamp on that sort of screen."

In contrast, the pages of *The Complete New Yorker* aren't hard to read. But reviewers are irked that the product relies on a custom software application that could become obsolete in coming years.

Although copyright concerns were given priority in the design of *The Complete New Yorker*, Mr. Klaris says he wouldn't choose to make the final product any easier to search, or any more Web-like, than it is today. "We do not currently see a need or have a desire to make every article ever published in the New Yorker a searchable text file," he says. The technology for converting page images to text is error-prone, he adds, and the sheer amount of data would have been too big for most readers' computers.

Because *The Complete New Yorker* can be updated via the Internet, it should age better than older CD-ROM products have, Mr. Klaris says.

When editors at Harper's Magazine decided to launch an online archive spanning their magazine's 150-year history, "the first thing we did was talk to our lawyer," says Paul Ford, an associate editor. The magazine's archive, which is expected to be up soon, will use a combination of text and page images, depending on copyright requirements of the articles.

Some magazines have picked their way through the copyright minefield by simply getting permission from individual writers to republish

their works electronically. For an online archive of selected articles from the Atlantic Monthly spanning 148 years, Atlantic Media Co. says its editors asked individual authors for permission, and in most cases the authors obliged without asking for additional payment. The archive, now available to subscribers on the Web site theatlantic.com, contains regular Web pages with text that can be searched, copied and pasted.

A major difficulty for publishers is that court cases have moved more slowly than technology, says Lawrence Lessig, a professor of law at Stanford University. And the recent court rulings' emphasis on original context may have missed the point, as more powerful search tools become common in personal computing. "There is no such thing as context, or relevant context, as you move off into a digital form," Prof. Lessig says.

Write to Jessica Mintz at jessica.mintz@wsj.com

URL for this article:
<http://online.wsj.com/article/SB113158619499393087.html>

Hyperlinks in this Article:
(1) [JAVASCRIPT:OpenWin\('http://theatlantic.com', '', 'na+me+lo+sc+re+st+', true, 0, 0, true\);void\(\)](http://theatlantic.com)
(2) <mailto:jessica.mintz@wsj.com>

Reply **Reply All** **Forward** Move To: (Choose Folder) **Delete** **Next** **Back** **Print**

Need help with your e-mail? [View solutions to common issues.](#)

Search

You are currently signed in - [Logout](#)

Compose New Message

Reply

Reply All

Forward

Move To: (Choose Folder)

X Delete

Next

Back

Folders

[Inbox](#)

[Sent Mail](#)

[Drafts](#)

[Trash](#)

[Create/Edit Folders](#)

Options

[Address Book](#)

[POP Mail](#)

[Manage SPAM](#)

[Preferences](#)

[E-Mail Help](#)

[Free Credit Report Instantly!](#)

[Comparison shop with BellSouth & save money](#)

[Try BellSouth Webtunes today](#)

[Get a FREE Multi-Room DIRECTV® System](#)

From: Fred Ward <fred@fredwardgems.com> [Add to Address Book](#)

Date: 2005/11/14 Mon AM 10:25:57 EST

To: Fred Ward <fred@fredwardgems.com>

You will likely find this interesting.... compare this effort and the NGS CD set. There are differences. Fred

?

?

November 10, 2005

?This copy is for your personal, non-commercial use only. To order presentation-ready copies for distribution to your colleagues, clients or customers, use the Order Reprints tool at the bottom of any article or visit: www.djreprints.com.

? See a sample reprint in PDF format.
? Order a reprint of this article now.

New Yorker on DVD

Is Readers' Delight,

Surfers' Frustration

By JESSICA MINTZ

Staff Reporter of THE WALL STREET JOURNAL

November 10, 2005; Page B1

When the Complete New Yorker hit bookstores in September, many loyal readers rushed to buy it. The set of eight DVD-ROMs priced at \$100 contains every issue of the literary magazine, starting with the first one published in 1925. "It's a great way just to, in an instant, pull up whatever I'm looking for," says Dan Rivas, a salesman at Politics and Prose, a Washington bookstore, who bought the set and installed the first disk on his computer.

But Mr. Rivas and other Web-savvy users accustomed to navigating easily through online content find The Complete New Yorker a bit of an anachronism. Each page of content is literally a picture of a magazine page. Readers can't copy text from a story and paste it elsewhere. They can't search for keywords within the text of articles, only within titles and abstracts. If they want to jump from issue to issue, or article to article, they first have to go back to the index and sometimes change DVDs. "It feels a little bit cumbersome," Mr. Rivas says.

Why does The Complete New Yorker feel so low-tech? The explanation lies in a years-long battle over a clause in U.S. copyright law concerning the ownership of rights to magazine articles written by free-lancers.

When Congress revamped copyright law in 1976, it said magazine publishers retained the right to print collections and revisions of past issues. But when a magazine wants to republish a free-lance work in a new and different format, the free-lancer must be compensated accordingly, two more-recent court rulings have found. That means when republishing articles on DVD or other digital formats, magazines must pay free-lancers again, get their permission to republish free — or preserve the original print context. The New Yorker's solution was to scan the original magazine pages onto DVDs.

Copyright restrictions have emerged as a major stumbling block for publications launching a variety of digital products. Especially knotty are works published between 1978, the year the revised copyright law took effect, and the early 1990s, which is when most

magazines began requiring free-lance writers to sign over rights for media now known or developed in the future.

Ruling in 2001 on a 1993 case, *Tasini et al v. New York Times et al*, the U.S. Supreme Court said that a digital database — a collection of the full text of articles in one big archive — does constitute a new use, because it doesn't preserve the articles in their original context. The court ruled in favor of the plaintiffs, free-lance writers who claimed that several publishers, including the New York Times Co. and Time Inc., had unlawfully resold their articles as part of electronic databases.

The court drew a distinction between digital databases and microfilm reproductions: The latter, it said, fall within the law because they preserve articles "in precisely the position in which the articles appeared in the newspaper." As part of a related lawsuit settled this past September, several companies, including Dow Jones & Co. and Reed Elsevier PLC's LexisNexis, agreed to pay \$18 million in damages to free-lance writers over similar copyright claims.

?

Copyright issues were important in designing *The Complete New Yorker*, the magazine's DVD archive.

The Complete New Yorker's format is a direct result of the database-reproduction distinction. It also was influenced by a legal decision, handed down earlier this year, on a similar digital product dating from 1997, *The Complete National Geographic*. The Second Circuit Court of Appeals in New York ruled that National Geographic's 30-disk CD-ROM collection — covering more than a century of publication and presenting each issue, scanned page by page — fell within the law.

Copyright issues are coming to the fore as Google Inc. and Amazon.com inc. get off the ground with initiatives to make the contents of books available online. A group of authors and publishers have filed a lawsuit against Google over its plans to scan the contents of several huge libraries. That dispute, however, focuses on another aspect of copyright law — "fair use" — which provides for some limited free use of copyrighted material.

Many university and other big libraries are bumping up against these issues as they try to create digital archives of research material. "Getting permission to archive digital material is a nightmare," says MacKenzie Smith, associate director for technology at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology libraries. "There's a good chance that we will fail to keep a digital scholarly record, not for technical reasons, but because our current intellectual property regime makes it impossible to even try."

Executives preparing the release of *The Complete New Yorker* used the *Tasini* ruling as a guide and also watched the National Geographic decision closely, said Edward Klaris, general counsel for the New Yorker, who worked on the anthology from its inception. He says the New Yorker designed its archive based largely on the Supreme Court's remarks about preserving context. "We were either prescient or stupid," Mr. Klaris says.

Today the National Geographic collection does seem like a technological dinosaur (it is also out of print). The images of the pages are grainy, small, hard to read. Tino D'Amico, a technology consultant in Front Royal, Va., says the scanned pages "might have been reasonable in those days because of smaller screen size, but today I've got a 19-inch LCD monitor on my desk. [It is a] postage stamp on that sort of screen."

In contrast, the pages of *The Complete New Yorker* aren't hard to read. But reviewers are irked that the product relies on a custom software application that could become obsolete in coming years.

Although copyright concerns were given priority in the design of *The Complete New Yorker*, Mr. Klaris says he wouldn't choose to make the final product any easier to search, or any more Web-like, than it is today. "We do not currently see a need or have a desire to make every article ever published in the New Yorker a searchable text file," he says. The technology for converting page images to text is error-prone, he adds, and the sheer amount of data would have been too big for most readers' computers.

Because *The Complete New Yorker* can be updated via the Internet, it should age better than older CD-ROM products have, Mr. Klaris says.

When editors at Harper's Magazine decided to launch an online archive spanning their magazine's 150-year history, "the first thing we did was talk to our lawyer," says Paul Ford, an associate editor. The magazine's archive, which is expected to be up soon, will use a combination of text and page images, depending on copyright requirements of the articles.

Some magazines have picked their way through the copyright minefield by simply getting permission from individual writers to republish


their works electronically. For an online archive of selected articles from the Atlantic Monthly spanning 148 years, Atlantic Media Co. says its editors asked individual authors for permission, and in most cases the authors obliged without asking for additional payment. The archive, now available to subscribers on the Web site theatlantic.com¹, contains regular Web pages with text that can be searched, copied and pasted.

A major difficulty for publishers is that court cases have moved more slowly than technology, says Lawrence Lessig, a professor of law at Stanford University. And the recent court rulings' emphasis on original context may have missed the point, as more powerful search tools become common in personal computing. "There is no such thing as context, or relevant context, as you move off into a digital form," Prof. Lessig says.

Write to Jessica Mintz at jessica.mintz@wsj.com²

URL for this article:
<http://online.wsj.com/article/SB113158619499393087.html>

Hyperlinks in this Article:
(1) [JAVASCRIPT:OpenWin\('http://theatlantic.com',,,,name+lo+sc+re+st+',true,0,0,true\);void\(""\)](http://theatlantic.com)
(2) <mailto:jessica.mintz@wsj.com>

Reply **Reply All** **Forward** Move To: (Choose Folder)  **Delete** **Next** **Back** **Print**

Need help with your e-mail? [View solutions to common issues.](#)

August 2002 | \$7.95 US | \$10.95 CAN



#BXNCCXM ***** 3-DIGIT 331
#33156GEE684SN005# FEB 03 P0001
JERRY GREENBERG
SEAHAWK PRESS
PRESIDENT
10 SW 92ND ST
MIAMI FL 33156-1503



MARTIN PARR'S NEW WAVE



STILL PHOTOS
GET MOVING WITH DV
NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC'S CD BATTLE:
E-MAILS AS EVIDENCE
PDN GUIDE TO
DELIVERY MEMOS
PIX: RETOUCHERS ROUNDUP

PHOTO DISTRICT NEWS

www.pdnonline.com

The National Geographic Society (NGS) was warned repeatedly in advance by outside attorneys and its own editorial staff that its archival CD product would infringe the copyrights of photographers and expose the publisher to legal liability, according to court documents filed in May by two photographers.

NGS now faces a barrage of lawsuits over *The Complete National Geographic* CD, which reproduces its complete magazine archive page by page. And despite contradiction by its own internal documents, the publisher has steadfastly maintained in its public statements and in court proceedings that its CD doesn't infringe copyright.

Photographers suing the publisher are now using the internal memos to bolster their claims that NGS not only infringed their copyrights, but did so willfully. If they succeed, NGS is likely to face much higher penalties than it would if found guilty of so-called innocent infringement.

ACCORDING TO FAULKNER'S COURT PAPERS, AN ATTORNEY WARNED NGS ITS LEGAL LIABILITY COULD REACH \$16 MILLION FOR UNAUTHORIZED USE OF STOCK PHOTOS.

archival CD, Faulkner asserts. The third attorney apparently didn't give NGS a direct warning against publishing the CD, but according to Faulkner, that attorney told NGS "there is equitable appeal to [the] argument that a publisher should not be able to profit from exploitation of an author's work in a different medium without additional compensation... especially if exploitation in the later medium was not contemplated at the time of the contract."

Author Jonathan Tasini was making just such an argument against *The New York Times* at that time, and he eventually prevailed in the Supreme Court's *New York Times v. Tasini* ruling last summer.

tographer for "outright distortion of the record" regarding the legal advice obtained by the publisher. "Two of the NGS's three outside attorneys as well as its in-house counsel, opined that the Society had the right to publish *The Complete National Geographic*," NGS says.

One attorney, alleged by Faulkner to have advised against the CD, is quoted by NGS as having written, "[NGS] has a persuasive argument that [publication of the CD] does not create any obligation to make additional payments to writers and photographers..."

NGS also says opinions about the legality of re-using stock photos "is irrelevant" in Faulkner's case

NGS'S INCRIMINATING MEMOS

In the latest battles over the National Geographic Society's CD, photographers are using the publisher's own internal memos and e-mails as evidence NGS willfully infringed copyrights.

By David Walker

So far, the memos appear in court papers filed by photographers Douglas Faulkner and Fred Ward in a New York federal court.

According to Faulkner's papers, NGS consulted several outside attorneys—prior to publishing the first edition of the CD in 1997—for advice on whether it had the rights it needed to re-use images on the CD. One of the attorneys responded that the publisher's legal liability could be as high as \$16 million for unauthorized use of images provided by stock photo agencies. And that estimate was only for stock photos published in the magazine between 1992 and 1996, according to Faulkner's court papers.

A second outside counsel told NGS that he did not believe any of the photo licenses from stock houses would permit re-use of the photos in an

Faulkner's papers also cite a letter from NGS staff attorney Suzanne Dupre, who told one of the publisher's outside lawyers that reviewing contributor contracts for "print use only" restrictions on photo licenses would take too much time and effort. "We are not clearing rights to images in these situations," Dupre wrote, according to Faulkner's filing.

NGS went ahead and published the images on the CD anyway. Only in its third and latest version of the CD—released late last year—did NGS begin removing stock images provided for use in the magazine with licenses that specified "no electronic use." In all, about 60 images have been removed.

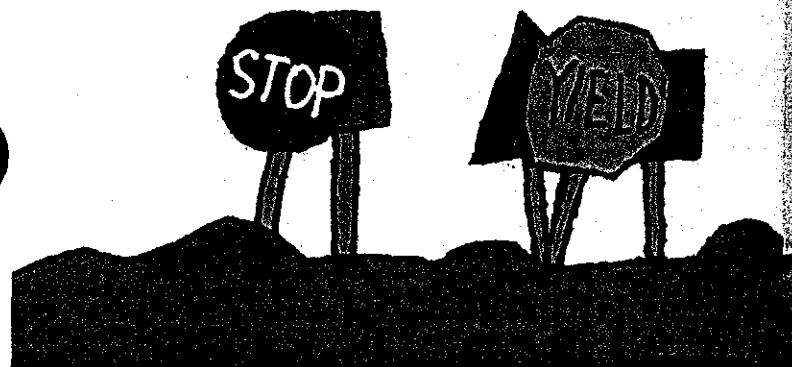
In its response to charges that it infringed Faulkner's images willfully, NGS blasts the pho-

because his images were shot on assignment.

Besides quoting NGS lawyers, Faulkner's motion also quotes various NGS staff members who allegedly warned NGS executives during the production phase of the CD that they were making an ethical and legal mistake.

In March 1997, for instance, assistant director of photography Kent Kobersteen sent an e-mail to director of photography Tom Kennedy and NGS editor Bill Allen warning against publishing the CD without permission from photographers.

"... It seems to be these two situations [that CD product is marketed to the general public and is more interactive than microfiche] invite any judge—and most certainly any jury—to conclude that the CD-ROM and microfiche are considerably different-



products," Kobersteen wrote. (Kobersteen is now the magazine's director of photography.)

Around the same time, *National Geographic* illustrations editor Dennis Dimick sent an e-mail to Allen. "I attempted to point out the moral issues of not making good faith efforts to find [and] compensate all copyright holders," he said in his e-mail. "I was essentially told by counsel this was a business decision, and thank you for your emotional arguments."

In April, then executive editor Robert Poole also appealed to Allen on both legal and moral grounds in another written memo. "Since we expressly returned copyright to many authors," he wrote, "I do not see how we can take the position that it's ours not theirs. We are republishing it in another form, for profit. Even if our legal position is sound (and I don't think it is), our ethical position is not. Does anyone care about that?"

NGS says those messages are also taken out of context. For instance, Kobersteen and Poole weren't making legal judgments. Instead, their concerns related to whether "as a matter of sound business judgment, it would be prudent to embark upon a course that was likely to upset contributors to the magazine."

NGS says it is confident that if the evidence is "fairly presented and considered, the jury will find that [NGS] did not willfully infringe [the photographers'] copyrights."

But if NGS has its way, the case won't get to trial. The publisher has asked for summary dismissal on the grounds that the CD and its magazines are different versions of the same product, and, so, as a matter of law, no copyright infringement occurred.

An Atlanta appeals court already rejected that argument last year, however. That court ruled that the

"EVEN IF OUR LEGAL POSITION IS SOUND (AND I DON'T THINK IT IS), OUR ETHICAL POSITION IS NOT."

—ROBERT POOLE, APRIL '97

permits buyers to re-use the images in any digital or print product, commercial or personal. In other words, the images were released as clip art.

NGS says it was a mistake that nobody noticed until a photographer's agent brought it to the publisher's attention on May 6—about six months after the release.

"Since that date, we have aggressively pursued a recall and remedies to fix the mistake," says NGS spokesperson Mary Jeanne Jacobsen. She declined to say how many of the CDs were sold, but

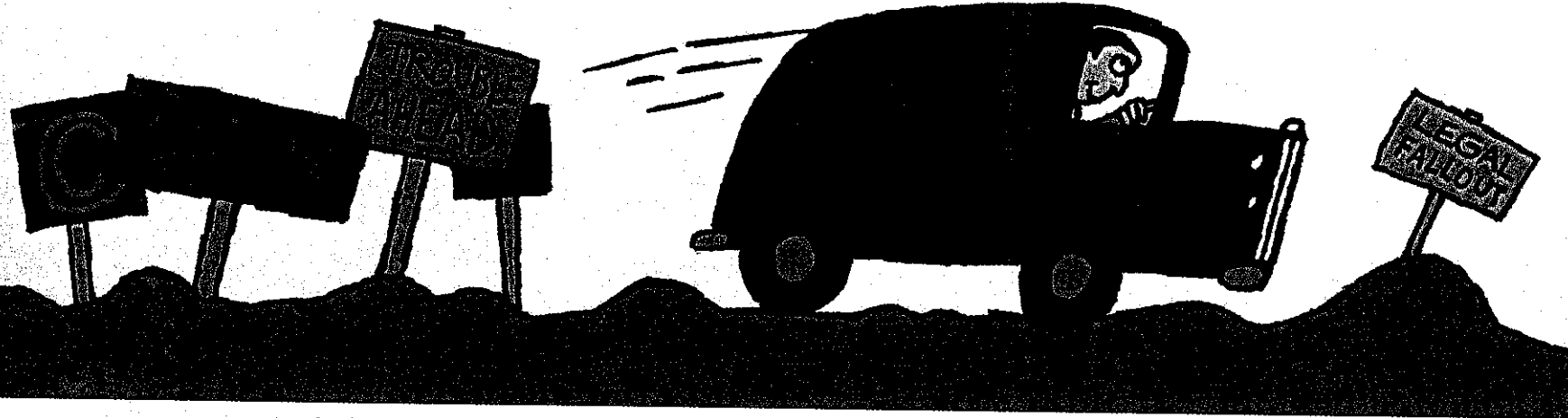


ILLUSTRATION © SCOTT MENCHIN

Allen was certainly concerned, according to Faulkner's court papers. In March 1997, Allen wrote to his boss, NGS CEO and president John Fahy, "We are so far down the road at this point that we probably just have to keep smoothing as many bumps as possible and drive like hell with our fingers crossed."

"WE ARE SO FAR DOWN THE ROAD AT THIS POINT, WE PROBABLY JUST HAVE TO... DRIVE LIKE HELL WITH OUR FINGERS CROSSED."

—BILL ALLEN, MARCH '97

NGS CD infringed photographer Jerry Greenberg's copyright by reproducing several of his photos without permission. NGS had argued that the CD was a reproduction of its magazines in a different medium, like microfiche, so no permission was required. The court disagreed with NGS, concluding that the CD was a completely different product from the magazine. The Supreme Court later affirmed the ruling by refusing to review it. Greenberg's case is now in the penalty phase, and the photographer is also using the internal memos to prove willful infringement—and boost the publisher's penalty.

Meanwhile, the saga of the CD has taken another bizarre twist. Late last year, NGS released the latest version of the CD (*The Complete National Geographic: 112 Years on CD-ROM*) with a license that

adds, "We know of no misuse by anyone who has purchased the CD-ROM with the erroneous end-user agreement."

Ward says he's skeptical about the ability of NGS to recall the CDs. "I don't see how it's possible for NGS to contact buyers of the product because there's no mandatory registration," he says.

Jacobsen says, "We have the names and addresses of nearly all the people who bought the product from the vendor because of the sales channels used; for example, many were sold online. We are in the process of contacting all purchasers by letter."

Fred Ward and Douglas Faulkner's court papers quoting the NGS's memos are now online at <www.pdnonline.com/features/lawsuit/>.

The Washington Post

BUSINESS

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 26, 2002

Geographic Gets in the E-Picture Society to Sell Its Images Online

By Yvett NOVICH
Washington Post Staff Writer

Sinewy cheetahs leap across the savannah in pursuit of prey. Grizzly bears swipe greedily at homeward-bound salmon. Dusk casts orange light over a vivid panorama of the Grand Canyon.

Since its founding in 1888, the National Geographic Society has documented the world's natural marvels through 10.5 million images like these, culled mostly from photographs, but also from sketches, paintings, glass plates and daguerreotypes.

"This is a repository for the 20th century," says Maura Mulvihill with a grand gesture, as if encompassing the sweep of history, from cave drawings to images of laser eye surgery.



BY MICHAEL WILLIAMSON—THE WASHINGTON POST

Maura Mulvihill heads National Geographic's online effort to sell the society's images to businesses.

Mulvihill's mission is to make art work for commerce. As vice president of the society's image collection, her job is to sell those images to businesses, which in turn use them to sell their own products. Today, National

See PICTURES, E5, Col. 1

Society to Unveil Archive Online Today

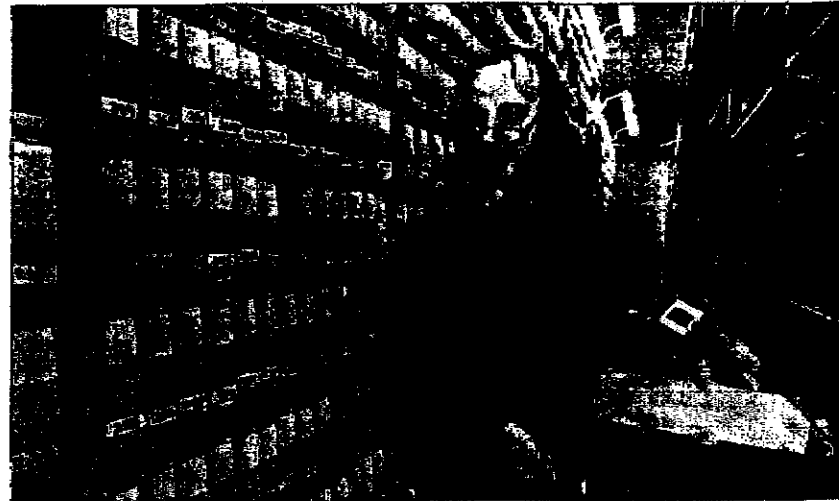
PICTURES, From E1

Geographic is officially unveiling its big new online commercial digital archive in an attempt to triple its revenue in the next three to five years.

The task of choosing, scanning, cataloging and marketing the initial 10,000 pictures was a business necessity. Competitors Getty Images Inc. and Corbis have been selling their images digitally for about four years, and the nonprofit National Geographic was falling behind the times. Since 1995, it had been selling its images commercially, but it was done the old-fashioned way, through a glossy print catalogue. Putting those high-resolution images online makes sales to ad agencies, magazines, corporations, textbook firms and billboard makers faster and easier. Right now, the archive fills a large cellar in the basement of the society's headquarters at the corner of 17th and M Streets in Northwest Washington, as well as a smaller refrigerated room that preserves original film of more famous works. Mulvihill's division is charged with selling the works of 140 full-time and freelance photographers that work for National Geographic. The society currently sells 600 to 1,500 images a month, said Mulvihill, who declined to disclose specific revenue figures.

The potential profit is high for images with corporate value. Microsoft Corp., for example, reportedly bought the image of clouds for its new international ad campaign from Corbis, an image database owned by Microsoft founder Bill Gates, for a couple hundred thousand dollars. It's hard to put a price on commercial art, because what sells as art is not necessarily effective as a corporate message. But National Geographic's prices are based primarily on the number of times the image will appear.

If an image appears on a quarter page in an English-language textbook that circulates only in North America, that is likely to cost the publisher about \$200. But if the same image is used as a two-year, worldwide campaign for a pharmaceutical company on billboards, magazines and newspapers, it might



BY MICHAEL HILGARDON—THE WASHINGTON POST

Bill Bonner, archivist of the National Geographic's image collection, looks over files in a temperature-controlled room that houses 20 million images, including some paintings and photographic prints.

cost \$20,000 to \$50,000. In addition, if the company wants the exclusive rights to an image, they pay a premium.

Others are more expensive simply because they are harder to obtain, such as shots of the sunken Titanic, which required a boat crew, lighting equipment and divers.

Most of the images in National Geographic's massive archives are those commissioned by the magazine for certain projects such as living with arctic wolves or expeditions to the Congo. But because Mulvihill acts as an agent to those photographers, they may land assignments to shoot a series intended for a United Airlines advertisement campaign or for Ralph Lauren clothing.

One of the bigger challenges in categorizing the image database is being able to allow businesses to search for certain images by a concept. So they request images that convey "first to market," or "stability," or "competitive edge." A search under "power" would yield them pictures of actual power lines, an electric generator, a bald eagle, and a picture of a kayaker's strong-looking hands grasping a paddle.

When they can't find something to suit their message, businesses can also doctor most of the images they buy. The sun can be altered to look more purple, or a boat may be digitally removed from the original.

Purists may ask: Does a commercial sale corrupt the artistic value of an image?

"Nothing we do ever drives the production of what we do for the magazine," said William D. Perry Jr., sales manager for National Geographic. "We're just repositioning existing photography, and the journalistic process is insulated from our process."

"We really feel that our efforts go to the goals of the society," of increasing and diffusing geographic knowledge, because the revenue generated from the sales goes back into preservation of the images, Perry said.

Photographer Joel Sartore is comfortable with the re-use. "The more ways the Geographic can think of to get my photos of endangered species and vanishing habitats out there, the chance that they will survive is that much greater," said Sartore, who has been photographing in North and

South America for the society for a dozen years.

"From a commercial point of view, [National Geographic] is entitled to sell those photographs, provided they own the copyrights" or have made arrangements with the photographers' consent, said Peter Skinner, a spokesman for the American Society of Media Photographers, which represents about 5,500 magazine and advertisement photographers, including some freelance photographers that work for National Geographic. "In these times of economic crunch, you try to generate revenue any way you can."

Besides, the sale of photos as stock art is also potentially lucrative for the photographers themselves. A star photographer like William A. Alard may make between \$60,000 and \$80,000 a year in stock photo sales, while a newcomer might make \$7,000 to \$15,000, Mulvihill said.

National Geographic started installing the images on their new system in mid-summer this year, and is scanning them in at a rate of about 500 a week. It plans to have the initial crop of 10,000 in the system by Thanksgiving.

Jerry:

A friend of mine from New York sent me this. I thought you would be interested.

Feb. 18, 2004

National Geographic Society - Contradictory Decisions by Joel Hacker, Esq.

As I previously reported, Jerry Greenberg won a \$400,000 verdict in Miami against National Geographic Society for copyright infringement arising out of the reproduction of National Geographic Society's back issues in its complete National Geographic Society CD. That decision was confirmed on appeal to the 11th Circuit Court of Appeals in Atlanta, which upheld the determination that such use was not a revision of the original issues but rather a new product in a new medium for a new market.

In additional litigation against National Geographic Society concerning the same National Geographic Society CD products, Judge Lewis Kaplan of the Southern District of New York has just decided that, in his opinion, the 11th Circuit was wrong and as a result he rejected similar arguments presented by Douglas Faulkner, David Hiser, Fred Ward and other photographers.

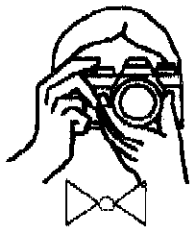
A United States District Court Judge is only required to follow a decision rendered by its own Circuit Court of Appeals (New York is the Second Circuit). However, since the 11th Circuit decision involved the exact same

usage in the same CD product, normally National Geographic Society would not be permitted to re-litigate the issue already decided by another federal court even though the plaintiffs were not the same parties.

Nevertheless, Judge Kaplan, on procedural grounds, determined that the intervening *New York Times v. Tasini* decision by the United States Supreme Court raised questions as to the continued validity of the reasoning behind the Greenberg decision. Accordingly, the Judge ruled that he had the authority to consider the merits of the cases before him even though the same issues had already been determined adversely to National Geographic Society.

The Judge then reached a different result from the 11th Circuit on the merits, concluding that the National Geographic Society search engine was just a technological improvement, similar to a compilation of back issues in a stiff-bound volume with a searchable index, and therefore a permissible use of the photographs at issue.

Want to read more of this article? Go to: <http://www.photoaim.com/legal107.html>



FAX

RAY FISHER
PHOTOGRAPHER
10700 SW 72 COURT
MIAMI, FL 33156-3820
TEL (305) 665-7659
FAX (305) 665-8668

To: Jerry & Idaz
Fax #: (305) 667-3572
Date: March 7, 2003
Pages: 1

Idaz & Jerry:

I got this E-Mail from a friend of mine in New York, he received it on his E-Mail. I imagine Fred sent this out everywhere. You may have received it. But here it is anyway. I have cleaned it up.

Ray

Date: Fri, 7 Mar 2003 09:47:38 -0700 Subject: Fwd: A great win for copyright holders
Comments: To: STOCKPHOTO@onelist.com To: PHOTOPRO@PHOTONEWS.COM

Forwarded with permission of the author, Fred Ward.:

From: Fred Ward <<fward@erols.com> Date: Wed Mar 5, 2003 9:50 pm
Subject: A great win for copyright holders

Dear Friends,

In an ocean of bad news it is a great pleasure to report some terrific news today:

I have been in Miami for the past week and a half observing and assisting in my lifelong friend Jerry Greenberg's jury trial for damages against National Geographic Society.

In 2001 Jerry prevailed in his appeal in Atlanta's 11th Federal Court of Appeals where the court found that National Geographic's Complete National Geographic set of CDS were infringing products. Jerry's case was remanded to Miami (where it began) for damages. Geographic massive team of attorneys, stacks of oversized graphics, and a parade of notable witnesses (including the Geographic's CEO John Fahey and Board member and astronaut Michael Collins) did not impress the jury whose eight members found unanimously that National Geographic was guilty of willfully infringing Jerry's copyrights. The jury awarded Jerry the maximum allowed under the law..... \$100,000 each for four infringements, \$400,000.

Jerry's motion for a permanent injunction against the infringing products and a motion for his legal fees will be heard shortly.

For now, the message is clear. With copyright and resolve, anything is possible.

Fred Ward

Subject: A great win for copyright holders

Dear Friends,

In an ocean of bad news it is a great pleasure to report some terrific news today.

I have been in Miami for the past week and a half observing and assisting in my lifelong friend Jerry Greenberg's jury trial for damages against National Geographic Society.

In 2001 Jerry prevailed in his appeal in Atlanta's 11th Federal Court of Appeals where the court found that National Geographic's Complete National Geographic set of CDs were infringing products. Jerry's case was remanded to Miami (where it began) for damages. Geographic massive team of attorneys, stacks of oversized graphics, and a parade of notable witnesses (including the Geographic's CEO John Fahey and Board member and astronaut Michael Collins) did not impress the jury whose eight members found unanimously that National Geographic was guilty of of willfully infringing Jerry's copyrights. The jury awarded Jerry the maximum allowed under the law..... \$100,000 each for four infringements, \$400,000. Jerry's motion for a permanent injunction against the infringing products and a motion for his legal fees will be heard shortly.

For now, the message is clear. With copyright and resolve, anything is possible.

Fred Ward

Howard M. Paul Phone: (303) 829-5678 Fax: (303) 871-8356

hmpaul@ccentral.com

Photography for Communication & Commerce <http://howardpaul.photofolio.com>

Emergency!Stock <http://www.emergencystock.photofolio.com>

"We take photographs with our hearts and we take photographs with our minds. The camera is nothing more than a tool." -- A. Newman

PhotoPRO is a feature of (PNN) Photo News Network ©

DogBark.com: Reliable, personable and sometimes a little comical.

Web hosting with photographers in mind. <http://dogbark.com/pnn>

This message is copyrighted 7 Mar 2003 by the author and PNN

Idaz & Jerry: Here is a new 'More Stuff on Greenberg'
Ray

Subj:[Fwd: Greenberg vs. National Geographic Update]
Date:3/7/03 8:29:08 PM Eastern Standard Time
From:alfrance@earthlink.net
To:sueray624@aol.com
Sent from the Internet (Details)

More stuff on Greenberg.

Al

Return-Path: <memberupdate@asmp.org>
Received: from hall.mail.mindspring.net ([207.69.200.60])
by emu (EarthLink SMTP Server) with ESMTP id 18RpsN3cA3NZFnx0
Fri, 7 Mar 2003 13:32:59 -0800 (PST)
Received: from user-2ivef5v.dsl.mindspring.com ([165.247.60.191])
by hall.mail.mindspring.net with esmtp (Exim 3.33 #1)
id 18rPNx-00009c-00; Fri, 07 Mar 2003 16:28:09 -0500
Mime-Version: 1.0
X-Sender: egoertz@mail.mindspring.com
Message-Id: <v04210102ba8eb0600e75@[165.247.60.37]>
Date: Fri, 7 Mar 2003 16:27:09 -0400
To: memberupdate@asmp.org
From: ASMP Member Alert <memberupdate@asmp.org>
Subject: Greenberg vs. National Geographic Update
Content-Type: multipart/alternative; boundary="=====-1165053483==_ma=====
X-Mozilla-Status2: 00000000

To: ASMP Membership
From: Eugene Mopsik
Re: Greenberg vs. National Geographic

The U.S. District Court in Miami, Florida in the matter of Greenberg vs. National Geographic has awarded the maximum statutory damages of \$100,000.00 for each of 4 works infringed. The trial took seven days ending on March 5th. The possibility of appeal by both parties still exists. ASMP has been a major supporter of the photographer in this case, providing financial assistance to Greenberg, consultations with him and his attorney, and an amicus curiae ("friend of the court") brief on his behalf.

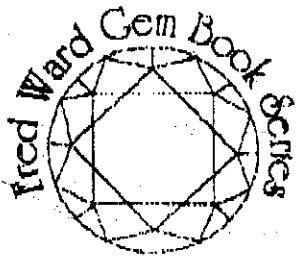
This is a big win for photographers, and both Jerry Greenberg and his attorney, Norman Davis, of Steel Hector & Davis in Miami, Florida, are to be congratulated. Greenberg also deserves thanks from all photographers for having the determination to keep going with this case in spite of all that it has cost him in terms of money, time and energy. Thanks are also due to Victor Perlman of ASMP, and to Patricia Felch, attorney in Chicago, for writing ASMP's amicus curiae brief and to all those who have supported Jerry Greenberg and ASMP's other legal efforts through their contributions to the Legal Action Fund.

Some months ago, the US Court of Appeals for the 11th Circuit had reversed the District Court in Florida and ruled in favor of ASMP member Jerry Greenberg. Greenberg contended that the CD-Rom was a new work that contained substantial elements in addition to the republication of Geographic's

Return-Path: <owner-photopro@PHOTONEWS.COM>
Received: from fido.photonews.com ([216.183.105.121])
by sparrow (EarthLink SMTP Server) with ESMTP id 18R10P4Dq3NZFjV0
Fri, 7 Mar 2003 08:47:56 -0800 (PST)
Received: from fido.photonews.com (localhost [127.0.0.1])
by fido.photonews.com (Postfix) with ESMTP
id E1B045B22A; Fri, 7 Mar 2003 10:47:55 -0600 (CST)
Received: from PHOTONEWS.COM by PHOTONEWS.COM (LISTSERV-TCP/IP release 1.8e)
with spool id 81524 for PHOTOPRO@PHOTONEWS.COM; Fri, 7 Mar 2003
10:47:55 -0600
Delivered-To: photopro@photonews.com
Received: from stan.sublimemail.com (stan.sublimemail.com [66.45.27.200]) by
fido.photonews.com (Postfix) with ESMTP id 1C5B35B121 for
<PHOTOPRO@PHOTONEWS.COM>; Fri, 7 Mar 2003 10:47:55 -0600 (CST)
Received: by stan.sublimemail.com (Postfix,
from userid 777) id 114ED7A69FD; Fri, 7 Mar 2003 10:47:55 -0600 (CST)
Received: from pop.ecentral.com (emu.ecentral.com [216.87.92.5]) by
stan.sublimemail.com (Postfix) with ESMTP id 5B95B7A69EC for
<PHOTOPRO@PHOTONEWS.COM>; Fri, 7 Mar 2003 10:47:54 -0600 (CST)
Received: from localhost (localhost.ecentral.com [127.0.0.1]) by
pop.ecentral.com (Postfix) with ESMTP id C6D5C579B; Fri, 7 Mar 2003
09:47:43 -0700 (MST)
Received: from pop.ecentral.com ([127.0.0.1]) by localhost (emu.ecentral.com
[127.0.0.1:10024]) (amavisd-new) with SMTP id 86184-09; Fri, 7 Mar
2003 09:47:43 -0700 (MST)
Received: from powerspec (p124.dialup.ecentral.com [216.38.223.124]) by
pop.ecentral.com (Postfix) with SMTP id 9656E5833; Fri, 7 Mar 2003
09:47:41 -0700 (MST)
X-Sender: hmpaul@pop.ecentral.com
X-Mailer: QUALCOMM Windows Eudora Pro Version 4.0.1
MIME-Version: 1.0
Content-Type: text/plain; charset="us-ascii"
X-Virus-Scanned: by amavisd 2003.02.05 on emu
X-Filtered-BY: SublimeMail (<http://sublimemail.com>)
Message-ID: <20030307164741.9656E5833@pop.ecentral.com>
Date: Fri, 7 Mar 2003 09:47:38 -0700
Reply-To: PhotoPro@PHOTONEWS.COM
Sender: photopro@PHOTONEWS.COM
From: "Howard M. Paul" <hmpaul@ECENTRAL.COM>
Subject: Fwd: A great win for copyright holders
Comments: To: STOCKPHOTO@onelist.com
To: PHOTOPRO@PHOTONEWS.COM
Precedence: list
X-Mozilla-Status2: 00000000

****FOTOCARE**** The little shop grew into a big store with an at home feel. It's
staffed by people who listen and care. <http://www.fotocare.com> 212-741-2990

Forwarded with permission of the author, Fred Ward.
From: Fred Ward <<fward@erols.com>
Date: Wed Mar 5, 2003 9:50 pm



Gem Book Publishers
7106 Saunders Court
Bethesda, MD 20817
Tel (301) 983-1990
FAX (301) 983-3980
fward@erols.com
<http://www.erols.com/fward/>

March 6, 2003

Dear Jerry,

Here is what Andy and I have worked out so far in answer to David Walker's queries. If this is OK with you, I think I'll send it along to Walker and also to Pickerell and see if this meets their needs.

Let me know either way.

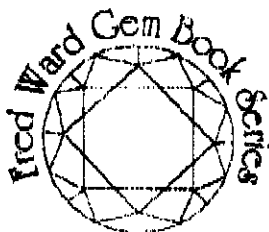
Congratulations again. I spoke to Garrett about it on my way to the airport and told him what to tell the Old Farts Club at noon for the monthly meeting, which I missed. He agreed to give what is usually my report to the group.

I just got back in and am looking at a lot of snow still on the road and in our yard, and mud everywhere. Messy messy.

I'd rather be in Bayfront Park.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Fred".

After a six-day jury trial conducted by Magistrate Judge Simonton in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida, the jury found that the National Geographic Society had willfully infringed the 4 works at issue in the case, which had been included in Geographic's popular CD-ROM set entitled the "Complete National Geographic, 108 years of National Geographic Magazine on CD-ROM." The works consisted of 4 sets of photographs originally published in the National Geographic Magazine. The jury awarded Mr. Greenberg \$100,000 in statutory damages for each work. National Geographic had argued that they had not willfully infringed but had instead relied on oral and written opinions from a number of lawyers, including Robert Sugarman of New York, Judge Kenneth Starr from Chicago, the late Judge Leon Higginbotham, the former chief judge of the Third Circuit Court of Appeals and Geographic's general counsel, Terry Adamson. Each of these lawyers had opined that the National Geographic Magazine had the right under copyright law to reproduce the Greenberg photographs in the CD-ROM set. The jury apparently rejected the reliance of counsel defense in determining that National Geographic had willfully infringed. This is the first time in Geographic's history that it had been found liable for willful infringement. National Geographic faces additional litigation in New York and elsewhere arising from its sale of this same set and related products.



Gem Book Publishers

7106 Saunders Court

Bethesda, MD 20817

Tel (301) 983-1990

FAX (301) 983-3980

fward@erols.com

<http://www.erols.com/fward/>

March 6, 2003

Dear Jerry,

Here is what Andy and I have worked out so far in answer to David Walker's queries. If this is OK with you, I think I'll send it along to Walker and also to Pickerell and see if this meets their needs.

Let me know either way.

Congratulations again. I spoke to Garrett about it on my way to the airport and told him what to tell the Old Farts Club at noon for the monthly meeting, which I missed. He agreed to give what is usually my report to the group.

I just got back in and am looking at a lot of snow still on the road and in our yard, and mud everywhere. Messy messy.

I'd rather be in Bayfront Park.

After a six-day jury trial conducted by Magistrate Judge Simonton in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida, the jury found that the National Geographic Society had willfully infringed the 4 works at issue in the case, which had been included in Geographic's popular CD-ROM set entitled the "Complete National Geographic, 108 years of National Geographic Magazine on CD-ROM." The works consisted of 4 sets of photographs originally published in the National Geographic Magazine. The jury awarded Mr. Greenberg \$100,000 in statutory damages for each work. National Geographic had argued that they had not willfully infringed but had instead relied on oral and written opinions from a number of lawyers, including Robert Sugarman of New York, Judge Kenneth Starr from Chicago, the late Judge Leon Higginbotham, the former chief judge of the Third Circuit Court of Appeals and Geographic's general counsel, Terry Adamson. Each of these lawyers had opined that the National Geographic Magazine had the right under copyright law to reproduce the Greenberg photographs in the CD-ROM set. The jury apparently rejected the reliance of counsel defense in determining that National Geographic had willfully infringed. This is the first time in Geographic's history that it had been found liable for willful infringement. National Geographic faces additional litigation in New York and elsewhere arising from its sale of this same set and related products.

Subj: **More about NGS lawsuits in Photo District News**
Date: Thursday, August 1, 2002 1:21:39 PM
From: fward@erols.com
bcc:

Photo District News has some material both in the monthly magazine (which I haven't seen yet) and online.

You can see two different pieces of the PDN material online by logging on as you see below.

You can log onto:

www.pdnonline.com/features/lawsuit/

to get to the overall page about NGS. David Walker wrote this piece mainly from the viewpoint that NGS was willful in its infringement because of all the internal memos and letters that we got during discovery. It then lists many of the memos and what they contained. Conclusion, they're guilty of willful infringement because they were advised by outside attorneys and by their top staff department heads not to publish the CDs without paying.

There is a second piece to the article that you reach by logging onto:

http://pdn-pix.com/features/lawsuit/weingrad_sec_v.pdf

The pair will give you a good insight into what's been happening in the case.

Fred

----- Headers -----
Return-Path: <fward@erols.com>

FDIC said.

► GEOGRAPHIC SELLS PICTURES

The **National Geographic Society** is putting thousands of its culture and wildlife photos online for sale.

With the launch of its digital archive on Tuesday (www.ngsimages.com), the society is responding to stronger demand for computer accessible images from its clients – including ad agencies, magazines and textbook publishers – which use them to sell their products.

► BUSH SIGNS INSURANCE BILL

President Bush signed a bill

Herald 11/21/02

Subj: **The TERMS from NGS on their new Website for selling picture rights**
Date: Saturday, November 30, 2002 11:25:47 PM
From: fward@erols.com
To: lulukiku@aol.com

Jerry,

Here's the NGS TERMS as stated on their Website.

Fred

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF USE

THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF USE ARE A LEGAL AND BINDING AGREEMENT BETWEEN YOU, YOUR COMPANY, YOUR EMPLOYER AND YOUR CORPORATE CLIENT, AS THE CASE MAY BE, (COLLECTIVELY "YOU") AND NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETY ("NGS"). Please review these Terms and Conditions fully before You continue to use this website or download any image. By using this site or downloading an image You agree to be bound by these Terms and Conditions. If You do not agree, please discontinue using this site. NGS reserves the right to change the Terms and Conditions at any time without prior notice. Your continued access or use of the website and/or the images that appear on the website after such changes indicates Your acceptance of the Terms and Conditions as modified. It is Your responsibility to review the Terms and Conditions regularly. The Terms and Conditions were last updated on April 18, 2002.

Ownership. This website is owned by NGS. All of the content featured or

displayed on this website, including, but not limited to, text, graphics, photographs, images, illustrations and software ("Content") is owned by NGS or its licensors. Such Content may not be used in any manner without express permission from NGS.

You may obtain express permission, in the form of a license, to use the images on this website (the "Images"). The Images are not sold, they are licensed as described in the written documents that accompany the Image (delivery memo, rights release and payment invoice). All Images are licensed under the Terms and Conditions as specified at time of purchase. All rights not specifically granted are retained by NGS. No Assignment. No licenses may be sublicensed, transferred or assigned. You agree not to make, authorize or permit any use of any Image on this site except as specifically set forth here and on the delivery documents.

No Trademark License. A license of Image(s) through this website does not include any license to use the National Geographic name or trademarks, and You expressly agree not to use the National Geographic name or trademarks except pursuant to a separately negotiated and written trademark license signed by NGS.

Comp Usage. NGS grants You the non-exclusive and non-transferable right to copy Image(s) from this site onto one computer for one user at a time for Comp Usage and browsing only.

Comp Usage means the creation of a rough layout or comprehensive rendering of a proposed work for client review, internal company review or testing. The Image may not be used in any materials distributed outside of Your company or to the public, including any online

or other electronic distribution system (except You may transmit comps digitally or electronically to Your clients for their review) and may not be sold or sublicensed alone or as part of any product. Images You receive on CD-ROM or transparency are subject to the same limits for Comp Usage unless and until You pay for a use license.

Other Usage. Permission to use Image(s) is only granted for the use specified in the documents transmitted to you with the Image (delivery memo, rights release and payment invoice) and for no other purpose, including promotional and/or electronic usage.

Permission is only effective after You pay the invoice and no rights are granted by Your possession of the Image(s) or the delivery documents.

Exclusive rights may only be granted by NGS subject to the availability of such rights and subject to additional fees. Exclusive rights cannot be obtained through the website. You must contact NGS directly to inquire about exclusivity. All licenses are non-exclusive unless otherwise expressly noted by NGS on the delivery documents.

Limits on Use. You agree not to use the Image(s) in any way that could be considered defamatory, pornographic or fraudulent, either by making physical changes to it, or in the juxtaposition to accompanying text.

No model release or other releases exist on any images unless we so specify in writing.

You agree to indemnify NGS against all claims arising out of the use of any images where the existence of a model release has not been specified in writing by NGS. In any event, the limit of liability of NGS shall be the sum paid to it per the invoice for the use of

the particular photograph involved. You will hold NGS harmless from all claims for the use of the Images, including defamatory use. NGS reserves the right to deny any use of an Image which it determines to be inappropriate.

NGS gives no right or warranties with respect to the use of names, trademark, logo types, registered or copyrighted designs or works of art depicted in any picture, and You must satisfy Yourself that all necessary rights, consents or permission as may be required for reproduction are secured.

Return/Destruction of Images. If You request delivery of an Image(s) by CD-Rom or 35 mm dupe, the Image(s) must be returned to NGS within fourteen (14) days after the invoice date. Unless a longer period is requested and granted by NGS, You agree to pay NGS a holding fee of \$1 per day per Image after the fourteen (14) day period until You return the Image(s) to us.

You further agree to pay \$100 for each lost or damaged duplicate Image or transparency, to cover NGS' shipping, handling and laboratory processing costs. This stipulated damage provision is a material part of this contract and NGS agrees to release the Images to You only if You agree to be bound by this stipulated damage provision. You agree to assume full liability for Your employees, agents, assigns, messengers, and freelance researchers for any loss, damage or misuse of the Image(s).

After Your license has expired, or after You have evaluated any copy made for Comp Usage, all reproducible copies of the Image must be erased or destroyed to prevent unauthorized

use of the Image.

Tear Sheets. In the event You use any Image(s) in publications, You must provide NGS with one (1) free copy or tear sheet of such publications immediately upon their production.

Additional Uses. You agree to advise NGS in writing of any additional extended use of the Image(s) prior to publication. If You fail to advise NGS PRIOR to publication, You agree that the fair stipulated damage for the additional use of the Image is triple the original fee.

Duplication Fees. If You do not use any of the Image(s) You agree to be responsible for all duplication fees.

Credits. Images used editorially must bear the credit line specified by NGS on the delivery documents. Regardless of use You must provide copyright protection to the copyright holders of all Images.

Cancellation. If You license an Image but then choose not to reproduce it in any way for any purpose, You are required to send NGS a written request for cancellation of the license within thirty (30) days of the date of the license, and a full credit or refund will be given. There will be no credit or refund given after 30 days.

Disclaimers. This Website and its content are provided "as is" and NGS excludes to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law any warranty, express or implied, including, without limitation, any implied warranties of merchantability, satisfactory quality or fitness for a particular purpose. NGS will not be liable for any damages of

any kind
arising from the use of this site, including, but not limited to, direct,
indirect,
incidental, punitive and consequential damages. This disclaimer of liability
applies to
any damages or injury caused by any failure of performance, error, omission,
interruption,
deletion, defect, delay in operation or transmission, computer virus,
communication line
failure, theft or destruction or unauthorized access to, alteration of, or use
of records,
whether for breach of contract, tortious behavior, negligence or under any
other cause of
action. You, not NGS, assume the entire cost of all necessary servicing,
repair or
correction due to Your use of this website.

There may be links to other websites from this website; however, these
other websites are
not controlled by NGS and NGS is not responsible for any content contained
on any such
website or any loss suffered by You in relation to Your use of such websites.
You waive
any and all claims against NGS regarding the inclusion of links to outside
websites or
Your use of those websites.

Some jurisdictions do not permit the exclusion or limitation of implied
warranties or
liability for certain categories of damages. Therefore, some or all of the
limitations
above may not apply to You to the extent they are prohibited or superseded
by state or
national provisions.

**CAUTION: ANY ATTEMPT BY ANY PERSON TO DELIBERATELY DAMAGE ANY WEB
SITE IS A VIOLATION OF
CRIMINAL AND CIVIL LAWS. SHOULD SUCH AN ATTEMPT BE MADE, NGS
RESERVES THE RIGHT TO SEEK
DAMAGES FROM ANY SUCH PERSON TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY**

LAW.

Dispute Resolution and Governing Law Any and all disputes arising out of, under or in connection with this Agreement, with the exception of copyright claims, including without limitation, its validity, interpretation, performance and breach, shall be settled by

arbitration in Washington, DC pursuant to the rules of the American Arbitration Association. Judgment upon any award rendered may be entered in the highest court of the forum, state or federal, having jurisdiction. This agreement, its validity and effect, shall be interpreted under and governed by the laws of the District of Columbia, and You agree that the arbitrators shall award all costs of arbitration, including legal fees, plus legal rate-of-interest to the successful party. Copyright claims shall be brought in the Federal court having jurisdiction.

If NGS is obligated to go to court, rather than arbitration, to enforce any of its rights, or to collect any fees, You agree to reimburse NGS for its legal fees, costs and disbursements of NGS is successful.

No Waiver. No action of NGS, other than an express written waiver, may be construed as a waiver of any clause of this contract. In the event NGS does waive any specific part of this contract, it does not mean NGS waives any other part. Should any of the above paragraphs be unenforceable, the other paragraphs will remain in full force and effect.

UCC. You agree that the terms of this agreement are made pursuant to Article 2 of the Uniform Commercial Code and agree to be bound by same.

----- Headers -----

Return-Path: <fward@erols.com>

Received: from rly-xd05.mx.aol.com (rly-xd05.mail.aol.com [172.20.105.170]) by air-xd03.mail.aol.com (v89.21) with ESMTP id MAILINXD31-1130232547; Sat, 30 Nov 2002 23:25:47 -0500

Received: from smtp-hub2.mrf.mail.rcn.net (smtp-hub2.mrf.mail.rcn.net [207.172.4.76]) by rly-xd05.mx.aol.com (v89.21) with ESMTP id MAILRELAYINXD56-1130232530; Sat, 30 Nov 2002 23:25:30 1900

Received: from smtp01.mrf.mail.rcn.net ([207.172.4.60])
by smtp-hub2.mrf.mail.rcn.net with esmtp (Exim 3.35 #4)
id 18ILfe-000590-00
for lulukiku@aol.com; Sat, 30 Nov 2002 23:25:30 -0500

X-Info: This message was accepted for relay by

smtp01.mrf.mail.rcn.net as the sender used SMTP authentication

X-Trace: UmFuZG9tSVa9qjizqVj3Ub+cVCv96F9zLgScsANLSZXf5H4NCnPGyzFVu0TDp9TK

Received: from pool-141-156-188-198.esr.east.verizon.net ([141.156.188.198] helo=erols.com)
by smtp01.mrf.mail.rcn.net with asmtp (Exim 3.35 #4)
id 18ILfe-0001MJ-00

for lulukiku@aol.com; Sat, 30 Nov 2002 23:25:30 -0500

Message-ID: <3DE98F7C.4050707@erols.com>

Date: Sat, 30 Nov 2002 23:26:36 -0500

From: Fred Ward <fward@erols.com>

Reply-To: fward@erols.com

Organization: Gem Book Publishers

User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Macintosh; U; PPC; en-US; rv:0.9.4) Gecko/20011022 Netscape6/6.2

X-Accept-Language: en,pdf

MIME-Version: 1.0

To: "Greenberg, Idaz & Jerry" <lulukiku@aol.com>

Subject: The TERMS from NGS on their new Website for selling picture rights

Content-Type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii; format=flowed

Content-Transfer-Encoding: 7bit

BUSINESS

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 26, 2002

Geographic Gets in the E-Picture Society to Sell Its Images Online

By YUKI NOGUCHI
Washington Post Staff Writer

Sinewy cheetahs leap across the savannah in pursuit of prey. Grizzly bears swipe greedily at homeward-bound salmon. Dusk casts orange light over a vivid panorama of the Grand Canyon.

Since its founding in 1888, the National Geographic Society has documented the world's natural marvels through 10.5 million images like these, culled mostly from photographs, but also from sketches, paintings, glass plates and daguerreotypes.

"This is a repository for the 20th century," says Maura Mulvihill with a grand gesture, as if encompassing the sweep of history, from cave drawings to images of laser eye surgery.



BY MERRILL WILLIAMSON—THE WASHINGTON POST

Maura Mulvihill heads National Geographic's online effort to sell the society's images to businesses.

Mulvihill's mission is to make art work for commerce. As vice president of the society's image collection, her job is to sell those images to businesses, which in turn use them to sell their own products. Today, National

See PICTURES, E5, Col. 1

Society to Unveil Archive Online Today

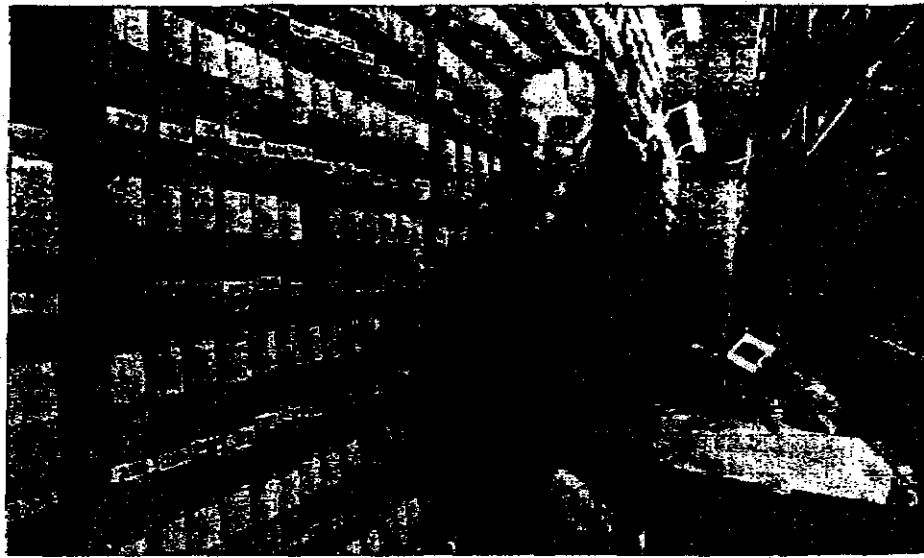
PICTURES, From E1

Geographic is officially unveiling its big new online commercial digital archive in an attempt to triple its revenue in the next three to five years.

The task of choosing, scanning, cataloging and marketing the initial 10,000 pictures was a business necessity. Competitors Getty Images Inc. and Corbis have been selling their images digitally for about four years, and the nonprofit National Geographic was falling behind the times. Since 1995, it had been selling its images commercially, but it was done the old-fashioned way, through a glossy print catalogue. Putting those high-resolution images online makes sales to ad agencies, magazines, corporations, textbook firms and billboard makers faster and easier. Right now, the archive fills a large cellar in the basement of the society's headquarters at the corner of 17th and M Streets in Northwest Washington, as well as a smaller refrigerated room that preserves original film of more famous works. Multihill's division is charged with selling the works of 140 full-time and freelance photographers that work for National Geographic. The society currently sells 600 to 1,500 images a month, said Multihill, who declined to disclose specific revenue figures.

The potential profit is high for images with corporate value. Microsoft Corp. for example, reportedly bought the image of clouds for its new international ad campaign from Corbis, an image database owned by Microsoft founder Bill Gates, for a couple hundred thousand dollars. It's hard to put a price on commercial art, because what sells as art is not necessarily effective as a corporate message. But National Geographic's prices are based primarily on the number of times the image will appear.

If an image appears on a quarter page in an English-language textbook that circulates only in North America, that is likely to cost the publisher about \$200. But if the same image is used as a two-year, worldwide campaign for a pharmaceutical company on billboards, magazines and newspapers, it might



BY MICHAEL WELLS/GEOPHOTO

Bill Gomer, an archivist of the National Geographic's image collection, looks over film in a temperature-controlled room that houses 10 million images, including some paintings and photographic prints.

cost \$20,000 to \$50,000. In addition, if the company wants the exclusive rights to an image, they pay a premium.

Others are more expensive simply because they are harder to obtain, such as shots of the sunken Titanic, which required a boat crew, lighting equipment and divers.

Most of the images in National Geographic's massive archives are those commissioned by the magazine for certain projects such as living with arctic wolves or expeditions to the Congo. But because Multihill acts as an agent to those photographers, they may land assignments to shoot a series intended for a United Airlines advertisement campaign or for Ralph Lauren clothing.

One of the bigger challenges in categorizing the image database is being able to allow businesses to search for certain images by a concept. So they request images that convey "first to market," or "stability," or "competitive edge." A search under "power" would yield them pictures of actual power lines, an electric generator, a bald eagle, and a picture of a kayaker's strong-looking hands grasping a paddle.

When they can't find something to suit their message, businesses can also doctor most of the images they buy. The sun can be altered to look more purple, or a boat may be digitally removed from the original.

Purists may ask: Does a commercial sale corrupt the artistic value of an image?

"Nothing we do ever drives the production of what we do for the magazine," said William D. Perry Jr., sales manager for National Geographic. "We're just repositioning existing photography, and the journalistic process is insulated from our process."

"We really feel that our efforts go to the goals of the society," of increasing and diffusing geographic knowledge, because the revenue generated from the sales goes back into preservation of the images, Perry said.

Photographer Joel Sartore is comfortable with the re-use. "The more ways the Geographic can think of to get my photos of endangered species and vanishing habitats out there, the chance that they will survive is that much greater," said Sartore, who has been photographing in North and

South America for the society for a dozen years.

"From a commercial point of view, [National Geographic] is entitled to sell those photographs, provided they own the copyrights" or have made arrangements with the photographers' consent, said Peter Skinner, a spokesman for the American Society of Media Photographers, which represents about 5,500 magazine and advertisement photographers, including some freelance photographers that work for National Geographic. "In these times of economic crunch, you try to generate revenue any way you can."

Besides, the sale of photos as stock art is also potentially lucrative for the photographers themselves. A star photographer like William A. Alward may make between \$60,000 and \$80,000 a year in stock photo sales, while a newcomer might make \$7,000 to \$15,000, Multihill said.

National Geographic started installing the images on their new system in mid-summer this year, and is scanning them in at a rate of about 500 a week. It plans to have the initial crop of 10,000 in the system by Thanksgiving.

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ Design Tools ■ Graphics ■ Scanners/Digital Cameras ■ ■ ■ ■ ■

Heidelberg sues Adobe

Heidelberger Druckmaschinen AG of Heidelberg, Germany, recently sued San Jose, Calif.-based Adobe Systems Inc., alleging patent infringement. The patent, which Heidelberg acquired when it merged with Linotype-Hell AG, covers color retouching. In a statement, Heidelberg said the complaint was filed in an effort to defend its technological developments and "is not meant as an offensive move against Adobe per se."

Peter Dyson, online editor at Seybold Publications of Media, Penn., said the technology in question is used by Adobe's Photoshop image editing software and "would affect any developer with a color retouching package."

Adobe said it believes the case has no merit and intends to vigorously defend itself.

FontXpress 4.0 collects fonts faster, squashes bugs

Morrison SoftDesign this month refreshed its utility for collecting fonts from QuarkXPress documents.

FontXpress for Macintosh 4.0 will collect PostScript fonts more quickly because it no longer searches entire storage volumes.

Morrison said. The update also fixes incompatibilities with Mac OS 8.0's Appearance Manager and Easy Open control panels.

Version 4.0's prepress error checking is now in sync with XPress 4.0, the company said; the software no longer reports error messages that are irrelevant in XPress 4.0.

A single-user copy of FontXpress 4.0 has a street price of \$70; a site license is \$350. Updates are free to registered FontXpress users. A Windows version is due in January.

Morrison SoftDesign of Charlotte, N.C., is at (704) 597-3789 or (800) 583-2917; www.morrisonsoftdesign.com.

PhotoAlto ships collections

Stock image company PhotoAlto this month released five new CD-ROMs depicting business and nature themes.

The CDs, \$299 each, are Building Industry, Panoramic Landscapes, and Business and Teamwork, each from James Hardy; Children's Life from Corinne Malet; and Symbols & Signs from Isabelle Rozenbaum. Compatible with Mac OS, Windows, Sun Solaris and Irix, each CD contains 120 images (except for Panoramic Landscapes, which has 50). The A4-size images, in 300-dpi and 75-dpi resolutions, are JPEG files in RGB mode, the company said.

Phil's Fonts Inc. of Silver Spring, Md., the U.S. distributor of Paris-based PhotoAlto (www.photoalto.com), is at (301) 879-0601 or (800) 424-2977; www.philfonts.com.

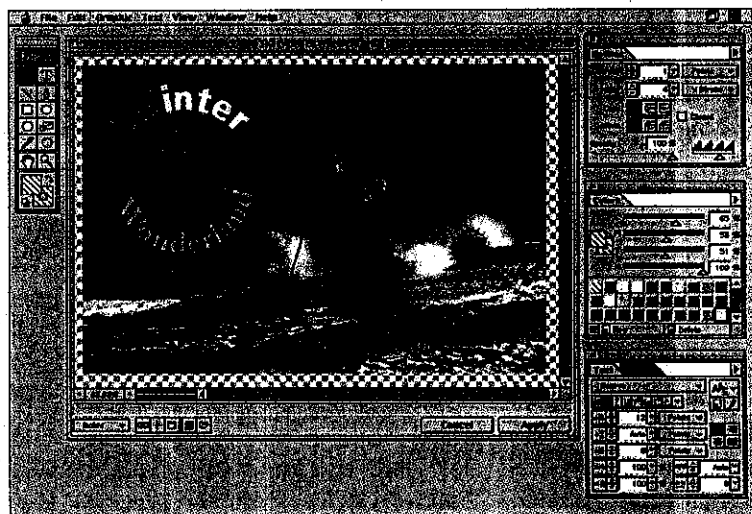
PhotoGraphics 1.0 exposed

Photoshop plug-in from Extensis offers vector drawing, text handling

BY DANIEL DREW TURNER

Extensis this week pulled the veil off PhotoGraphics 1.0, its plug-in that adds vector drawing and text handling features to Adobe Photoshop 4.x and later. Set to ship on Jan. 25 for Mac OS and Windows 95, 98 and NT, PhotoGraphics will cost \$150, Extensis said.

Ted Alspach, Extensis senior product marketing manager, said that PhotoGraphics was conceived not to replace Adobe Illustrator or Macromedia FreeHand, but more as a workflow system for graphic designers using Photoshop who find themselves launching drawing applications in order to complete a



Going in circles. Extensis' PhotoGraphics 1.0 plug-in can create vector transparencies and place and format multiple blocks of text along a path or object.

few simple tasks, such as placing text along a path.

PhotoGraphics grew out of Extensis' PhotoText plug-in, Alspach said, and retains all its text layout and effects functions, with additions such as super- and subscript.

The vector drawing tools in PhotoGraphics are intentionally reminiscent of Illustrator's, Alspach said, complete with Illustrator-like keyboard shortcuts. Artists will be able to use Bezier curves to create vector shapes and to

See PHOTOGRAPHICS, page 10 ▶

CASE STUDY

National Geographic scans a century of issues for CD

Society scans its archives for digital consumption

BY ERIC A. TAUB

With their bold yellow spines, striking photography and magnificent maps, National Geographic magazines are collector's items in many homes; stacks lie dusty in thousands of attics, too cherished to be thrown away. Now the National Geographic Society has brought its archives to life by putting the contents of every issue since its 1888 inception on a set of CD-ROMs.

More than 190,000 pages and 109 years of history are reproduced and indexed in The Complete National Geographic, including every article, photograph, page map and advertisement.

"We code-named this project 'Everest,' partially because we had not realized the enormity of this undertaking," said Larry Lux, senior vice president and managing director at National Geographic Interactive, a for-profit division of the National Geographic Society.

Setting up base camp

The National Geographic Society, based in Washington, D.C., decided in 1995 to archive its magazine content as a resource for students and educators. National Geographic sought a product that would be as faithful to the print product as possible, without any extraneous bells and whistles.

"We were not going to introduce video or delete any content," Lux said. "We knew that we couldn't improve the print version of the magazine."

One of the first tasks was deciding how to format the content. The team considered converting the pages to Adobe Acrobat PDF or coding the text in HTML, but it decided against both options, according to Tom Stanton, National Geographic Interactive vice president of operations. Copyright was



Man about town. Larry Lux led the effort to digitize more than 100 years of National Geographic magazines.

the primary concern: Stanton said team members feared that if they rearranged information in any way, they'd have to reacquire certain copyrights. So they reproduced the content in such a way that consumers can't cut and paste information.

Although they said they wanted to See ARCHIVES, page 11 ▶

DANUTA OTFINOWSKI

imaging

Archives

Continued from page 8
include everything in the bound magazines, they soon realized it wasn't feasible to include the many two-sided gatefold maps because the scanning process was too complex.

Beginning the ascent

In August 1996, National Geographic commissioned Dataware Technologies of Cambridge, Mass., to design a familiar and easy-to-use interface for the product.

"Our focus group testing told us that people wanted to be able to use this product without having to read any manuals," Lux said.

Each disc's opening screen displays thumbnails of the magazine covers; clicking on a cover opens the table of contents for that issue.

Indexing was the next decision. Lux and his associates said they ruled out using OCR to generate full text searches.

"We didn't think the value would justify the resources to put it into place," he said.

National Geographic had long indexed its issues for internal purposes, so much of the search data, such as article titles, dates and photographers, was available. Dataware incorporated

that information into a searchable index using its CD Author Development System, manually indexing the magazine's advertisements as well.

National Geographic and Dataware chose Document Automation Development of Overland Park, Kan., to scan the magazine's pages. That company's propriety software, DocuTrak, indexes and tracks images and information, which helps automate the workflow.

For internal quality control, DAD indexed each page it scanned, entering the page number, volume and year into a database; identifying whether content was editorial or advertising; and noting where editorial ended and ads began.

DAD worked from three sets of magazines: a master and two backups. Two sets also went to Dataware. Short on some issues, Lux's staff canvassed garage sales and used bookstores, and contacted individual collectors to acquire missing copies.

DAD used Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 4C scanners; DocuTrak automatically prompted the scanner operator to place the correct page on the glass. The company added two manual levels of quality control: Each day, staff members checked the previous day's work to make sure all the pages were scanned. Later they checked the CDs and com-

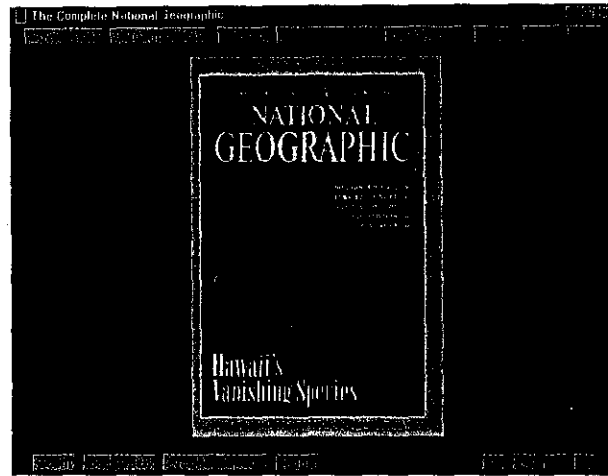
pared the scanned images with the original pages.

Color correction was modest. National Geographic wanted to replicate the original look of each page as closely as possible. If originals were saturated or washed out, the image was kept that way. If a page was printed off-center in the magazine, it was scanned off-center. Older issues with damaged covers were electronically restored by copying and pasting from others in Adobe Photoshop.

A year's issues — about 2,000 pages — were scanned each day. Every evening, DocuTrak compressed the images and moved the files to a Panasonic CD-ROM burning station, clearing the Windows NT server for the next day's input. DAD burned two sets of CDs: a set containing JPEG images that was sent to Dataware to be incorporated into the product, and a noncompressed backup disc.

Reaching the summit

Lux said he and his development partners struggled to maintain the quality of the scanned images and



Birds of paradise. This cover from September 1995 is one of more than 190,000 pages scanned.

limit the number of CDs.

"We didn't know how many discs most people could deal with," he said.

Apparently, 31 isn't too many. National Geographic has sold 300,000 of the \$150 CD-ROM sets since the package was released in the fall of 1997, making it the best-selling reference product in North America, according to Lux. (A \$199 four-disc DVD version, not included in these figures, was released this fall.) Yearly updates are available on disc. National Geographic hopes that by the end of 1999, customers will be able to download updates from the Internet. ☐

PrintChef — "it's not printing magic, it's printing science..."

When it comes to printing:

**Variable Data
Variable Images
Booklets
Impositions
Printer Marks
Multi-Ups
Bar Codes
Security
Logging
Collected Files
New Paper Sizes
Labels
Watermarks**

for ANY printer and ANY application — all in one package!

printChef =

...there is no equal!

print different™

To boost the printing power of any application, add the **printChef** button to your print dialog today... To order, call **(800) 648-6840**

...or try our demos, print recipes, & multimedia tutorials

60-day money-back guarantee

\$350 PrintChef Pro® at www.mindgate.com

\$450 'PrintTracker™'

\$750 'PrintMailer™'

ask about our ProPacks

...for international callers

Worldwide: (931) 937-6800

Fax Orders: (931) 937-6801

street priced at \$60

\$95 printChef® (home)

\$45 Tiling Helper™

\$35 Fill-in-the-Blank™

You can also buy PrintChef through fine catalogs like

MAGAZINEHOUSE

give them a call at 800-255-6227

MindGate® Technologies, Inc.
164 Oliver Smith Road
Hillsville, TN 37335-5335

Order from us Direct

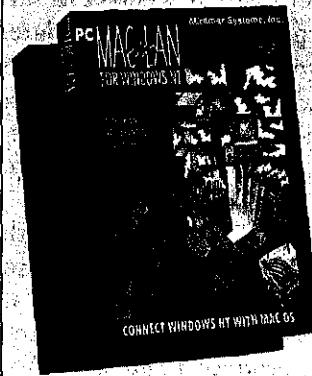
VISA

MasterCard

System 7 or 8 required for 680x0 and any PowerMac. Works with ANY printer and ANY application! printChef's minimum requires only 92K of memory.

PrintChef is a print extension that sits between any application & any printer driver... It uses Print Recipes that you design to control any application's output.

**integrate
maciNTosh
&
printers
with PC MACLAN for
Windows NT**



Introducing the only complete peer-to-peer networking solution for sharing printers, files, drives and more between a Windows NT 4.0 Workstation or Server and a Mac OS machine!

- Print to AppleTalk or PostScript Printers from a PC
- Complement AppleTalk File and Print Services on NT Server
- Use NT Workstation as an AppleShare File Server
- Share NT Files, Drives, and Volumes with AppleTalk Networks



Call Now for a Free Demo Version!
1-877-462-2272

Miramar Systems, Inc.
Intelligent networking between PC and Mac

www.miramarsys.com/emw.htm

Selling Stock » Publishers Side With NGS Over Photog In Reuse Case

<http://www.selling-stock.com/?p=2238>

Selling Stock

[« Getty Stock 'Ballish'](#)[Year Receives Top Marks from Buyers »](#)

Publishers Side With NGS Over Photog In Reuse Case

Posted November 4th, 2007 by Julia Dajnik Stern

In addition to entirely unauthorized image use, reuse of images beyond the scope of the original licensing agreement is a prominent issue in the business of stock licensing. The best-publicized, precedent-setting case of this nature is 1997's *Tasini v. The New York Times*. After a series of appeals, the newspaper lost to the freelance writer, with the court deciding that republishing copyrighted work in a database, outside of the original publication's context and without permission or compensation, constituted infringement.

Another landmark case that will affect how imagery is reused, *Greenberg v. National Geographic Society*, is currently moving closer to final resolution. The general counsel of the National Press Photographers Association, Mickey H. Osterreicher, has penned an [in-depth but plain-language outline](#) of the issues. In this lawsuit, photographer Jerry Greenberg sued the magazine publisher in 1997 for reproducing his images on a compilation CD. Greenberg says he licensed the images for use in the print edition, and the CD is an entirely new product. The publisher argues that the CD is a revision, hence does not constitute either a new product or an infringement.

The U.S. courts' decisions in this case can only be described as vacillating. Thus far, various divisions have ruled for both sides and subsequently vacated these decisions. Currently, the case is pending a new, supposedly final hearing by all 12 judges of the 11th Circuit Court of Appeals. Not surprisingly, publishing giants including Gannett, Hearst, Time, Newsweek, Forbes and a long list of others have sought permission to file amicus (friend-of-the-court) briefs arguing the case of NGS.

"It is also unfortunate to note that as of this date no one has sought leave to file an amicus brief on behalf of the Plaintiff/Appellee (Mr. Greenberg), and the time may have passed to do so," comments Osterreicher. It is indeed surprising that in an industry that stands to lose revenue, should the court side with the publisher, neither leading companies nor advocacy groups have gotten involved.

This entry was posted on Sunday, November 4th, 2007 at 10:30 pm and is filed under [Commentary](#). You can follow any responses to this entry through the [RSS 2.0 feed](#). You can [leave a response](#), or [trackback](#) from your own site.

0 Comments »

No comments yet.

[RSS feed for comments on this post](#) [TrackBack URI](#)

Leave a comment

Name (required)

Mail (will not be published) (required)

Website

Photogs Ask Supreme Court To Hear NGS Case

Three photographers have separately petitioned the U.S. Supreme Court for review of their failed copyright infringement claims against the National Geographic Society.

Fred Ward, Douglas Faulkner and Louis Psihoyos are all seeking judgment against the publisher over *The Complete National Geographic*, a CD compilation that includes all past issues of the magazine.

Earlier this year, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit ruled that the NGS CD doesn't infringe the photographers' copyrights because it is a revision of existing works, rather than a new work. Under copyright law, publishers can issue revisions of existing works without permission from the owners of articles or photos included in the original works.

But the photographers insist that the NGS CD is a new work rather than a revision of an existing work because it includes a search engine, advertising and other elements that distinguish it from the original magazines.

The Second Circuit ruling against the pho-

tographers, contradicted an earlier ruling by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit, which concluded that the NGS CD was a new product rather than a revision. The plaintiff in that case, photographer Jerry Greenberg, won a \$400,000 jury award for copyright infringement.

"[The Supreme Court's] review is urgently needed to resolve the conflict between the Second and Eleventh Circuits," Ward's lawyers argued in their petition to the high court. "Unless NGS is held accountable for the engine of infringement it has created, copyright will soon mean nothing in the digital world and the incentives on which our copyright system rests will be severely diminished."

NGS spokesperson M.J. Jacobsen says the publisher will not oppose the requests for a Supreme Court hearing, in order to get the conflict between the appellate court rulings resolved.

"It is a virtually impossible position for any [publisher] to know that one federal appellate court holds a single product perfectly appropriate and lawful under federal law in three states and another federal appellate court to hold precisely the same product an improper infringement of federal copyright law in three other states," Jacobsen says.

Photogs Ask Supreme Court To Hear NGS Case

Three photographers have separately petitioned the U.S. Supreme Court for review of their failed copyright infringement claims against the National Geographic Society.

Fred Ward, Douglas Faulkner and Louis Psihoyos are all seeking judgment against the publisher over *The Complete National Geographic*, a CD compilation that includes all past issues of the magazine.

Earlier this year, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit ruled that the NGS CD doesn't infringe the photographers' copyrights because it is a revision of existing works, rather than a new work. Under copyright law, publishers can issue revisions of existing works without permission from the owners of articles or photos included in the original works.

But the photographers insist that the NGS CD is a new work rather than a revision of an existing work because it includes a search engine, advertising and other elements that distinguish it from the original magazines.

The Second Circuit ruling against the pho-

tographers, contradicted an earlier ruling by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit, which concluded that the NGS CD was a new product rather than a revision. The plaintiff in that case, photographer Jerry Greenberg, won a \$400,000 jury award for copyright infringement.

"[The Supreme Court's] review is urgently needed to resolve the conflict between the Second and Eleventh Circuits," Ward's lawyers argued in their petition to the high court. "Unless NGS is held accountable for the engine of infringement it has created, copyright will soon mean nothing in the digital world and the incentives on which our copyright system rests will be severely diminished."

NGS spokesperson M.J. Jacobsen says the publisher will not oppose the requests for a Supreme Court hearing, in order to get the conflict between the appellate court rulings resolved.

"It is a virtually impossible position for any [publisher] to know that one federal appellate court holds a single product perfectly appropriate and lawful under federal law in three states and another federal appellate court to hold precisely the same product an improper infringement of federal copyright law in three other states," Jacobsen says.

Photogs Ask Supreme Court To Hear NGS Case

Three photographers have separately petitioned the U.S. Supreme Court for review of their failed copyright infringement claims against the National Geographic Society.

Fred Ward, Douglas Faulkner and Louis Psihoyos are all seeking judgment against the publisher over *The Complete National Geographic*, a CD compilation that includes all past issues of the magazine.

Earlier this year, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit ruled that the NGS CD doesn't infringe the photographers' copyrights because it is a revision of existing works, rather than a new work. Under copyright law, publishers can issue revisions of existing works without permission from the owners of articles or photos included in the original works.

But the photographers insist that the NGS CD is a new work rather than a revision of an existing work because it includes a search engine, advertising and other elements that distinguish it from the original magazines.

The Second Circuit ruling against the pho-

tographers, contradicted an earlier ruling by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit, which concluded that the NGS CD was a new product rather than a revision. The plaintiff in that case, photographer Jerry Greenberg, won a \$400,000 jury award for copyright infringement.

"[The Supreme Court's] review is urgently needed to resolve the conflict between the Second and Eleventh Circuits," Ward's lawyers argued in their petition to the high court. "Unless NGS is held accountable for the engine of infringement it has created, copyright will soon mean nothing in the digital world and the incentives on which our copyright system rests will be severely diminished."

NGS spokesperson M.J. Jacobsen says the publisher will not oppose the requests for a Supreme Court hearing, in order to get the conflict between the appellate court rulings resolved.

"It is a virtually impossible position for any [publisher] to know that one federal appellate court holds a single product perfectly appropriate and lawful under federal law in three states and another federal appellate court to hold precisely the same product an improper infringement of federal copyright law in three other states," Jacobsen says.

PDN

Shahid
The
An

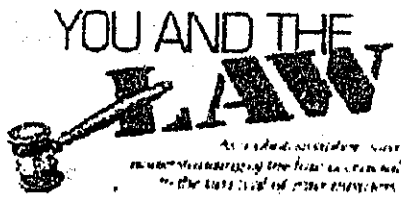
Dr. Shahid
Library
represent
develop
accordi
sees the
for disa
source
an expl
With th
disaster
earthqu
of Africa
photojo

PDN: A
justice
Shahid
is effect
and the
point of
money-



GLOBE

The



NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETY WINS AGAIN

There has been yet another decision in the seemingly endless litigation against National Geographic Society ("NGS") by photographers and writers in connection with NGS's reproduction of the content

of its print magazines in the CD-ROM products entitled The Complete National Geographic. Once again, NGS has been victorious.

As I previously reported, prior District Court and Circuit Court of Appeals decisions in three New

York actions culminated in dismissal of the copyright infringement claims on the grounds that, pursuant to the intervening U.S. Supreme Court decision in *New York Times v. Tasini*, the NGS uses constituted a revision of its magazine and not a new work.

The remaining contract claims now alleged that the plaintiffs had

Page 1

granted only limited rights to publish their works in National Geographic Magazine, and that NGS was contractually obligated to make additional payments to them for any further promotional, advertising, or editorial use of their work.

AMBIGUOUS LANGUAGE

Judge Kaplan first ruled that the language of the various contracts was ambiguous because the "further use" provisions did not compel acceptance of the interpretation advanced by either side.

The Court then looked to extrinsic

Continued on page 2

National Geographic Society

Continued from page 1

evidence in the form of prior dealings among the parties to determine what the parties meant. The Court explained that a course of dealing between parties throughout the life of a contract is highly relevant to determine the meaning of the terms of the contract. Moreover, the practical interpretation of the contract by the parties for any considerable period of time before it became the subject of controversy is of great, if not controlling, influence.

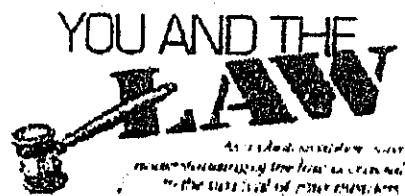
The undisputed evidence, according to Judge Kaplan, was that NGS paid plaintiffs for use of the work in filmstrips, books, slide presentations, and promotional materials, but not for use in microform, microfiche, or bound compilations of the Magazine. From this, the Court concluded that NGS made additional payments when it reused plaintiff's contributions in a context different than the magazine, but not when it used these works in a context identical to the Magazine.

Since the Court had previously decided, in rejecting the copyright claims, that the works were not used in a "different" context, it concluded that there was no "further use" made under the contract provisions.

Therefore, the contract claims were dismissed.

At least one, and perhaps all, of these plaintiffs plan to appeal, so there will undoubtedly be additional chapters to be written in this ongoing saga.

Attorney Joel L. Hecker lectures and writes extensively on issues of concern to the photography industry. His office is located at Russo & Burke, 600 Third Ave. New York, NY 10016. Phone: 1-212-557-9600. E-mail: Heckerj@spq.net.com



NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETY WINS AGAIN

There has been yet another decision in the seemingly endless litigation against National Geographic Society ("NGS") by photographers and writers in connection with NGS's reproduction of the content

of its print magazines in the CD-ROM products entitled The Complete National Geographic. Once again, NGS has been victorious.

As I previously reported, prior District Court and Circuit Court of Appeals decisions in three New

York actions culminated in dismissal of the copyright infringement claims on the grounds that, pursuant to the intervening U.S. Supreme Court decision in *New York Times v. Tasini*, the NGS uses constituted a revision of its magazine and not a new work.

The remaining contract claims now alleged that the plaintiffs had

granted only limited rights to publish their works in National Geographic Magazine, and that NGS was contractually obligated to make additional payments to them for any further promotional, advertising, or editorial use of their work.

AMBIGUOUS LANGUAGE

Judge Kaplan first ruled that the language of the various contracts was ambiguous because the "further use" provisions did not compel acceptance of the interpretation advanced by either side.

The Court then looked to extrinsic

Continued on page 2

Page 1

National Geographic Society

Continued from page 1

evidence in the form of prior dealings among the parties to determine what the parties meant. The Court explained that a course of dealing between parties throughout the life of a contract is highly relevant to determine the meaning of the terms of the contract. Moreover, the practical interpretation of the contract by the parties for any considerable period of time before it became the subject of controversy is of great, if not controlling, influence.

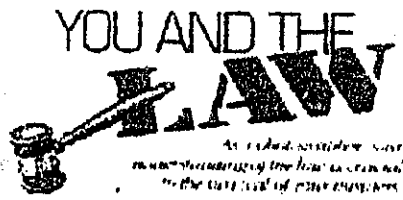
The undisputed evidence, according to Judge Kaplan, was that NGS paid plaintiffs for use of the work in filmstrips, books, slide presentations, and promotional materials, but not for use in microform, microfiche, or bound compilations of the Magazine. From this, the Court concluded that NGS made additional payments when it reused plaintiff's contributions in a context different than the magazine, but not when it used these works in a context identical to the Magazine.

Since the Court had previously decided, in rejecting the copyright claims, that the works were not used in a "different" context, it concluded that there was no "further use" made under the contract provisions.

Therefore, the contract claims were dismissed.

At least one, and perhaps all, of these plaintiffs plan to appeal, so there will undoubtedly be additional chapters to be written in this ongoing saga.

Attorney Joel L. Hecker lectures and writes extensively on issues of concern to the photography industry. His office is located at Russo & Burke, 600 Third Ave. New York NY 10016. Phone 1 212 557-9600. E-mail: Heckerj@rsoj.com



NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETY WINS AGAIN

There has been yet another decision in the seemingly endless litigation against National Geographic Society ("NGS") by photographers and writers in connection with NGS's reproduction of the content

of its print magazines in the CD-ROM products entitled The Complete National Geographic. Once again, NGS has been victorious.

As I previously reported, prior District Court and Circuit Court of Appeals decisions in three New

York actions culminated in dismissal of the copyright infringement claims on the grounds that, pursuant to the intervening U.S. Supreme Court decision in *New York Times v. Tasini*, the NGS uses constituted a revision of its magazine and not a new work.

The remaining contract claims now alleged that the plaintiffs had

Page 1

National Geographic Society

Continued from page 1

evidence in the form of prior dealings among the parties to determine what the parties meant. The Court explained that a course of dealing between parties throughout the life of a contract is highly relevant to determine the meaning of the terms of the contract. Moreover, the practical interpretation of the contract by the parties for any considerable period of time before it became the subject of controversy is of great, if not controlling, influence.

The undisputed evidence, according to Judge Kaplan, was that NGS paid plaintiffs for use of the work in filmstrips, books, slide presentations, and promotional materials, but not for use in microform, microfiche, or bound compilations of the Magazine. From this, the Court concluded that NGS made additional payments when it reused plaintiffs' contributions in a context different than the magazine, but not when it used these works in a context identical to the Magazine.

Since the Court had previously decided, in rejecting the copyright claims, that the works were not used in a "different" context, it concluded that there was no "further use" made under the contract provisions.

granted only limited rights to publish their works in National Geographic Magazine, and that NGS was contractually obligated to make additional payments to them for any further promotional, advertising, or editorial use of their work.

AMBIGUOUS LANGUAGE

Judge Kaplan first ruled that the language of the various contracts was ambiguous because the "further use" provisions did not compel acceptance of the interpretation advanced by either side.

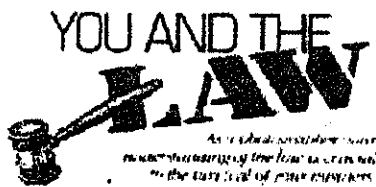
The Court then looked to extrinsic

Continued on page 2

Therefore, the contract claims were dismissed.

At least one, and perhaps all, of these plaintiffs plan to appeal, so there will undoubtedly be additional chapters to be written in this ongoing saga.

Attorney Joel L. Hecker lectures and writes extensively on issues of concern to the photography industry. His office is located at Russak & Burke, 600 Third Ave. New York, NY 10016. Phone: 1-212-557-9600. E-mail: Heckerj@sprad.com



NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETY WINS AGAIN

There has been yet another decision in the seemingly endless litigation against National Geographic Society ("NGS") by photographers and writers in connection with NGS's reproduction of the content

of its print magazines in the CD-ROM products entitled The Complete National Geographic. Once again, NGS has been victorious.

As I previously reported, prior District Court and Circuit Court of Appeals decisions in three New

York actions culminated in dismissal of the copyright infringement claims on the grounds that, pursuant to the intervening U.S. Supreme Court decision in *New York Times v. Tasini*, the NGS uses constituted a revision of its magazine and not a new work.

The remaining contract claims now alleged that the plaintiffs had

Page 1

granted only limited rights to publish their works in National Geographic Magazine, and that NGS was contractually obligated to make additional payments to them for any further promotional, advertising, or editorial use of their work.

AMBIGUOUS LANGUAGE

Judge Kaplan first ruled that the language of the various contracts was ambiguous because the "further use" provisions did not compel acceptance of the interpretation advanced by either side.

The Court then looked to extrinsic

Continued on page 2

National Geographic Society

Continued from page 1

evidence in the form of prior dealings among the parties to determine what the parties meant. The Court explained that a course of dealing between parties throughout the life of a contract is highly relevant to determine the meaning of the terms of the contract. Moreover, the practical interpretation of the contract by the parties for any considerable period of time before it became the subject of controversy is of great, if not controlling, influence.

The undisputed evidence, according to Judge Kaplan, was that NGS paid plaintiffs for use of the work in filmstrips, books, slide presentations, and promotional materials, but not for use in microform, microfiche, or bound compilations of the Magazine. From this, the Court concluded that NGS made additional payments when it reused plaintiff's contributions in a context different than the magazine, but not when it used these works in a context identical to the Magazine.

Since the Court had previously decided, in rejecting the copyright claims, that the works were not used in a "different" context, it concluded that there was no "further use" made under the contract provisions.

Therefore, the contract claims were dismissed.

At least one, and perhaps all, of these plaintiffs plan to appeal, so there will undoubtedly be additional chapters to be written in this ongoing saga.

Attorney Joel L. Hecker lectures and writes extensively on issues of concern to the photography industry. His office is located at Russo & Burke, 600 Third Ave. New York, NY 10016. Phone: 1-212-557-9600. E-mail: HeckerJ@sprynet.com

DAILY BUSINESS REVIEW

MIAMI

LAW ■ REAL ESTATE ■ FINANCE

\$2.00

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 22, 2008

DailyBusinessReview.com

VOL. 83, NO. 93

An incisivemedia publication

Inside

Real Estate / Finance

- A2 Bankers want more oversight over accounting rules
- A2 Fed. sets up new program to buy money-fund assets
- A4 Toyota lends dealer \$14 million
- A4 Two Palm Beach County lots sold by same seller
- A4 Residential parcel sold for \$410,000
- B2 Deeds & Mortgages

Legal Review

- A9 Bailout fixes leave plenty of questions
- A9 Does YouTube exchange shed light on copyright law?

Classified / Directories

- A7 Business Services
- A14 Employment
- A12 Legal Practices
- A13 Legal Services
- A7 Real Estate Marketplace

Should you have delivery questions, call 1-877-256-2472

COPYRIGHTS

A picture is worth ...

Freelance photographer seeks U.S. Supreme Court review of his fight with National Geographic over use of his photos

by **R. Robin McDonald**
robin.mcdonald@incisivemedia.com

A Florida photographer is asking the U.S. Supreme Court to revisit a landmark copyright decision to determine whether federal appellate courts in Georgia and New York have interpreted it correctly.

The move by freelance underwater photographer Jerry Greenberg extends his 11-year fight with the National Geographic Society over its use of his photographs in a CD compilation of every edition of its flagship magazine.



Davis

From 1962 to 1990, National Geographic published 64 of Greenberg's photos, including one of a shark in the Florida Keys that made the cover. National Geographic paid Greenberg for the publication rights, which were conveyed back to Greenberg in the mid-1980s, said the photographer's longtime Miami attorney, Norman Davis of Squire Sanders &



National Geographic's use of photos in a CD compilation of every edition of its magazine has sparked an 11-year battle in court with a freelance photographer from Florida.

Dempsey. In 1997, when National Geographic developed "The Complete National Geographic," a CD archive of its magazine library, Greenberg attempted to negotiate a new publication contract based on the CD library. But National Geographic claimed the CD set did not infringe on Greenberg's copyright.

Since 2005, two federal appellate circuits, the 2nd in New York

and the 11th in Atlanta, have agreed with National Geographic. In separate cases — brought by freelancers in New York and Greenberg in Florida — against the National Geographic over the CD library — the appellate courts have held the CDs do not infringe on the copyrights of its freelance contributors.

Greenberg's appeal asks the Supreme Court to clarify Justice

See Publication, Page A6

Financial REVIEW

- Insider Trading: Bioheart director sells shares to raise cash for capital fund ... A3
- Dealmakers A8

CAPITAL SOURCES

Banks fail to communicate with customers amid crisis

Ray Ruga, principal of a Coral Gables communication and market intelligence firm, says he knows of a person flying from Argentina to Miami to pull their money out of a bank account to put it in a safe-deposit box.



by Wayne Tompkins

"That to me was absolutely startling," Ruga said. "They just fear for their savings. If this occurred on a mass scale, the banking system would collapse. It is important that our [banking] system now react in a way that takes the concerns and fears of the stakeholders into account, and that they address them."

Ruga is seeing little evidence that banks are doing effective crisis communication.

"I've tried to call my bank. I can't get in touch with anybody. No one really knows what's going on. What you sense is frustration," he said of recent discussions.

His firm, **CVOX Group**, which specializes in the financial services industry, is currently active. See Capital Sources, Page A5

ON THE WEB

- Multimedia: Ray Ruga discusses customer concerns
- Bank study

DailyBusinessReview.com

CORPORATE FINANCE

Spanish Broadcasting denied funds in wake of Lehman Bros. collapse

by **Mike Seemuth**
Special to the Review

Radio station owner-operator Spanish Broadcasting System was unable to draw down \$10 million of a \$25 million credit line because investment bank Lehman Brothers Holdings collapsed into bankruptcy last month.

Miami-based Spanish Broadcasting said it drew down \$15 million on Oct. 8 after requesting the \$25 million maximum under its revolving credit agreement with Lehman Commercial Paper, Merrill Lynch, Wachovia Bank and other

lenders.

Lehman's commercial paper unit failed to fund its \$10 million share of Spanish Broadcasting's \$25 million drawdown request after the giant investment banker filed Sept. 14 for Chapter 11 bankruptcy.

Spanish Broadcasting also disclosed in a filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission that it would use the \$15 million sum together with other funds to repay an \$18 million non-interest bearing note due in January. The company had \$39 million in cash as of June 30.

See Spanish, Page A6



Radio station owner-operator Spanish Broadcasting System was \$10 million short of getting its \$25 million credit line.

DEALMAKERS

'Pre-event' money

Squire Sanders trio completes bond issue so Citizens can react to disaster

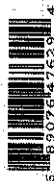
See Page A8



Pedro Hernandez, Albert del Castillo and Lori Smith-Lalla

DL 7423
1/2/2009
Maggie Hanv
Wachovia Bank National Assn
7100 N Kendall Dr
Miami FL
#1197346#

1103



Marcus & Millichap

Real Estate Investment Services

SOUTH FLORIDA INVESTOR SYMPOSIUM

PANEL SPEAKERS:



Gene A. Berman
Managing Director
Marcus & Millichap



Harvey E. Green
President and CEO
Marcus & Millichap



Hessam Nadji
Managing Director
Research Services
Marcus & Millichap



William E. Hughes
Managing Director
Marcus & Millichap
Capital Corporation



Bernard J. Haddigan
Managing Director
Marcus & Millichap
National Retail Group



Alan L. Pontius
Managing Director
Marcus & Millichap
National Office and
Industrial Properties Group

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 28, 2008

6:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m. Registration and Cocktail Reception

7:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. Investor Symposium and Property Presentation

SEMINOLE HARD ROCK HOTEL & CASINO
1 Seminole Way • Hollywood, FL

Marcus & Millichap Real Estate Investment Services of Florida, Inc. is a wholly owned subsidiary of Marcus & Millichap Real Estate Investment Services, Inc.

TO REGISTER:

Andie Marcus
(954) 245-3400
amarcus@marcusmillichap.com

Massiel Licet
(786) 522-7000
mlicet@marcusmillichap.com

**OUR
LOWEST PRICES
ever!**



BUY from \$100,000 • LEASE • LEASE TO OWN

\$229,000

Our special **CLOSE-OUT PRICES** make living in prestigious Brickell affordable! Choose from one- and two-bedroom condos with resort-style amenities in an established luxury riverfront building. **BUT HURRY**, these bargains won't last long!

**BRICKELL
ON THE RIVER
SOUTH**

41 SE. 5th Street
Miami, FL 33131
305.377.1800

BROKER PARTICIPATION WELCOMED. ORAL REPRESENTATIONS CANNOT BE RELIED UPON AS CORRECTLY STATING THE REPRESENTATIONS OF THE DEVELOPER. FOR CORRECT REPRESENTATIONS REFERENCE SHOULD BE MADE TO THE DOCUMENTS REQUIRED BY SECTION 718.503, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO BE FURNISHED BY A DEVELOPER TO A BUYER OR LESSEE. NOT AN OFFERING WHERE PROHIBITED BY STATE LAW. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

BrickellBargains.com

BUSINESS BRIEFS

Bankers want more oversight over accounting rules

Bloomberg News

The U.S. banking industry, which blames accounting rules for exacerbating the financial crisis, said Congress should consider increasing government control over the independent board that writes the measures.

The Financial Accounting Standards Board lacks "accountability" and doesn't ensure that benefits of its rules outweigh the costs, American Bankers Association president Edward Yingling said in congressional testimony Tuesday. The ABA criticism echoes former House Speaker Newt Gingrich, who says FASB "tends to be too academic and too rigid."

The assault on FASB follows failed efforts to suspend fair-value accounting standards, which require companies to review their holdings each quarter and report losses if values have declined. Some lawmakers say the provision is eroding banks' capital by forcing them to write down to fire-sale prices illiquid securities they have no intention of selling.

The Securities and Exchange Commission has authority to review FASB's funding, approve its status as the drafter of accounting rules and nominate its members.

Fed sets up new program to buy money-fund assets

Bloomberg News

The Federal Reserve will help finance purchases of up to \$600 billion in assets from money-market mutual funds roiled by redemptions from investors seeking the safety of government debt.

"The short-term debt markets have been under considerable strain in recent weeks as money market mutual funds and other investors have had difficulty selling assets to satisfy redemption requests," the Fed said in a statement Tuesday. About \$500 billion has flowed out of prime money-market funds since August, a central bank official said.

JPMorgan Chase will run the five special units that will buy certificates of deposit, bank notes and commercial paper with a remaining maturity of 90 days or less. The Fed will lend up to \$540 billion to the five funds, an official told reporters on a conference call on condition of anonymity.

The new effort is called the Money Market Investor Funding Facility, the Fed said. Each unit will buy paper from up to 10 separate issuers.

Regions Financial profit drops 80 percent on housing losses

Bloomberg News

Regions Financial, the Alabama-based bank with dozens of branches in Florida, said it will sell preferred shares to the federal government after third-quarter profit plunged 80 percent on losses from loans to home builders and borrowers.

Net income fell to \$79.5 million, or 11 cents a share, from \$394.2 million, or 56 cents, a year earlier, the Birmingham-based bank said Tuesday. Excluding merger-related charges and discontinued operations, profit was 15 cents a share, missing the 27-cent average estimate of 19 analysts surveyed by Bloomberg.

Regions said it plans to sell as much as \$3.5 billion in preferred shares as part of the government's plan to inject capital into banks. Region is among the first regional banks to confirm plans to participate in the

Treasury Department's \$250 billion effort, which includes \$125 billion in mandatory injections in nine large institutions.

National City, Fifth Third, KeyCorp report losses

Bloomberg News

National City, Fifth Third Bancorp and KeyCorp, Ohio's largest banks, reported third-quarter losses amid the worst housing slump since the Great Depression.

National City announced plans to cut about 4,000 jobs, or 14 percent of its workforce, over the next three years after posting a net loss of \$729 million, or 85 cents a share, the Cleveland-based company said in a statement. Fifth Third in Cincinnati reported a quarterly loss of \$56 million, or 61 cents, and Cleveland-based KeyCorp's loss was \$36 million, or 10 cents.

The losses add to pressure on the managements of National City, Fifth Third and KeyCorp after shares of the companies fell more than 50 percent this year.

McClatchy saw worst ad drop of the year in September

The Associated Press

Newspaper publisher McClatchy, owner of the Miami Herald, said Tuesday that declines in its advertising revenue picked up pace in September as the ad market took a beating from the ongoing credit crunch and other economic woes.

McClatchy had its worst advertising month all year as combined revenue for print and online ads dropped 19.9 percent in September compared with last year. It fell 18 percent in August, a slight reprieve from June and July, when year-over-year declines exceeded 19 percent, including 19.5 percent in June.

McClatchy has seen double-digit declines all year on weak classified and national advertising.

U.S. retailers' weekly sales rise least since May

Bloomberg News

U.S. retail sales rose at the slowest pace since May last week as discouraged Americans cutback on spending.

Sales at stores open at least a year increased 0.9 percent last week from a year earlier, the International Council of Shopping Centers and Goldman Sachs Group said Tuesday in a joint statement. The ICSC reiterated its October same-store sales growth forecast of 1 percent to 2 percent.

The slowdown signals that consumers have grown increasingly concerned that an economic recovery will be delayed.

American Express third-quarter profit beats estimates

Bloomberg News

American Express, the biggest U.S. credit-card company by purchases, reported third-quarter profit that beat analysts' estimates.

Profit from continuing operations declined 23 percent to \$861 million, or 74 cents a share, beating the 59-cent average estimate of 15 analysts surveyed by Bloomberg. Revenue at the New York-based lender rose 3 percent to \$7.16 billion, American Express said Monday.

American Express lost more than half its market value this year as rising U.S. unemployment forces consumers to spend less and default on loans more. ■

Financial Review

INSIDER TRADING

Bioheart director sells shares to raise cash for capital fund

by **Mike Seemuth**
Special to the Review

Private equity investment firm **Astri Group** sold shares of cardiovascular therapy developer **Bioheart** at depressed prices to raise capital.

Coral Gables-based Astri has sold more than \$250,000 of stock in Sunrise-based Bioheart at share prices ranging from \$3.99 in early September to \$1.90 this week.

Mike Tomas, president of Astri and a director of Bioheart, reported in Form 4 filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission that most of the selling was done "in order to generate capital required by the Astri Group for reasons unrelated to Bioheart."

Tomas did not return a phone call for comment. He has served since 2001 as president of Astri, a specialist in financing early-stage companies.

Nine-year-old Bioheart is testing an experimental therapy that involves extracting muscle cells from a patient's thigh and injecting them into the scar tissue of the patient's heart to improve cardiovascular function.

Tomas has been a director of Bioheart since 2003 and serves on the boards of several other companies.

In June, he was named chairman of the board of advisors of the Eugenio Pino & Family Global Entrepreneurship Center at Florida International University.

Tomas shares voting and investment power over the 224,738 Bioheart shares that Astri owned as of Monday, compared to 354,340 shares on Sept. 3, or 36 percent fewer.

SEC records show that almost all of the indirect sales of Bioheart stock by Tomas since early September were conducted under a preset trading plan he adopted Aug. 26 to comply with Rule 10b5-1 of federal securities law. Insiders attest they have no material, non-public information about their companies when they adopt such plans.

Bioheart shares (Nasdaq: BHRT) traded late Tuesday at \$1.84, well below the price of the company's initial public offering of stock earlier this year.

The company issued 1.1 million shares to the public for the first time in February at \$5.25 per share.

The IPO was downsized in price and volume.

Late last year, the company had planned an initial offering of 3.5 million shares priced from \$14 to \$16.

Howard Leonhardt, chairman, chief executive officer and largest shareholder of Bioheart, bought shares Feb. 19 at the \$5.25 public offering price and bought more the same day at lower open-market prices averaging \$5.13 per share.

But since then, no insiders have purchased Bioheart stock despite its sharply lower price, according to securities database Yahoo Online.

Incorporated in 1999, Bioheart has a lead product candidate called MyoCell, a cell-based therapy designed to minimize the

Bioheart Inc. at a glance

Headquarters: Sunrise

Major operations: A biotechnology company, Bioheart focuses on discovering, developing, and commercializing autologous cell therapies for the treatment of heart damage.

Stock listing: BHRT (Nasdaq)

Late Tuesday

Price \$1.84
Change ↓\$0.06 / ↓3.37%
Volume 12,300

The last year

52-week high \$5.25
52-week low \$1.59

Source: Bloomberg News

impact of scar tissue on damaged hearts. More than 300 patients are involved in ongoing Phase II and Phase III clinical trials of the MyoCell therapy regimen for possible approval by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration.

The MyoCell therapy regimen is promising, but Bioheart is a money-losing company that generates little revenue and often sells stock or borrows money to cover research and other expenses.

Bioheart's net loss in the six months ended June 30 widened to \$7.1 million, or 51 cents per share, from \$5 million, or 39 cents per share, in the first half of last year. Revenues were negligible in the January-June period, falling to about \$42,000 from about \$208,000 during the same period last year.

While insiders have avoided buying stock in Bioheart, several shareholders have guaranteed repayment of part of the company's debt. In June, former Miami Dolphins football players **Dan Marino** and **Jason Taylor** and another Bioheart shareholder, board member **Samuel Ahn**, pledged collateral valued at \$1.85 million to secure a loan from Bank America to the company.

SBA Communications president reports involuntary stock sale

Jeffrey Stoops, president and chief executive officer of **SBA Communications**, reported an involuntary sale of \$1.28 million of SBA stock to satisfy margin-loan collateral requirements.

Stoops disclosed in a Form 4 filing with the SEC that an unidentified lender conducted the involuntary sale of 100,000 SBA shares on his behalf. SBA owns and operates wireless communications towers.

Stoops previously had pledged the 100,000 shares to the lender as security for a margin loan to purchase SBA shares and pay associated withholding taxes.

The involuntary sale reduced his direct ownership of SBA stock to 990,079 shares, a 9 percent decrease. Stoops indirectly owns 919,863 shares through a limited partnership and 5,800 shares through a trust for the benefit of his four children.

The lender completed the involuntary sale Oct. 10 at a price of \$12.82 per share.

Shares of SBA (Nasdaq: SBAC) closed Tuesday at \$18.25. The highest price in the last year was \$38.50 last November and the lowest was \$11.28 on Oct. 10.

Eleven analysts covering SBA recommend buying its stock, three have neutral hold ratings, and one expects better returns on shares of other companies in the communications tower business, Thomson Financial reported.

Lennar director invests \$32,000 in home-building company

Sidney Lapidus, a director of **Lennar**, invested \$32,000 in the Miami-based home-building company's super-voting Class B common stock.

Lapidus, a retired partner of private equity investment firm Warburg Pincus, has been a Lennar director since 1997. He also serves as a director of two other publicly held companies, Pennsylvania-based office and home furnishings producer Knoll and Dallas-based retailer Neiman Marcus.

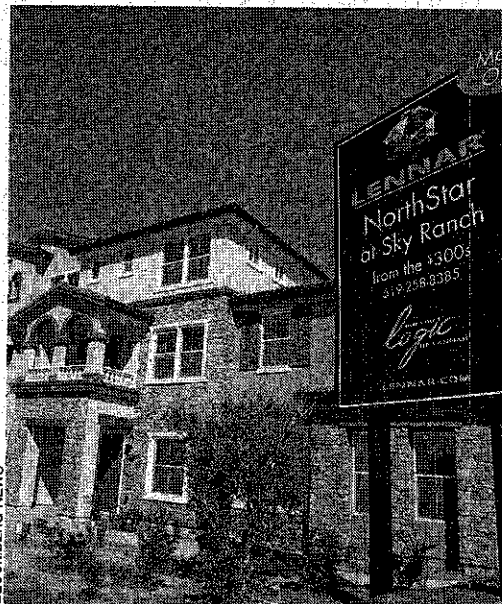
Lapidus bought 5,000 Class B common shares of Lennar on Oct. 10 for \$6.40 each. The purchase boosted his ownership of the Class B stock to 32,000 shares, an 18 percent increase.

He also owns 187,842 of Lennar's more widely traded Class A common shares. Each Class B common share of Lennar entitles its owner to 10 votes on proposals requiring shareholder approval, and each Class A common share carries one vote.

Lennar's Class A shares (NYSE: LEN) closed Tuesday at \$9.016. The shares have ranged from \$25 about a year ago to \$7.83 on Oct. 16.

Lennar's Class B shares (NYSE: LENB) closed Tuesday at \$6.34. The 52-week price range extends from \$23.21 about a year ago to \$5.29 on Oct. 10.

Six analysts covering Lennar recommend investing in the company, eight have hold ratings on the stock, and three expect better investment returns on other homebuilding stocks, Thomson Financial reported. ■



Sidney Lapidus, a Lennar director since 1997, bought 5,000 Class B common shares of Lennar on Oct. 10 for \$6.40 each. The purchase boosted his ownership by 18 percent.

Events

Today

Latin American Business

Association: Networking event with Miami-Dade County Schools Superintendent Alberto Carvalho, 5:30 p.m., La Palma, 116 Alhambra Circle, Coral Gables. Free. Call (786) 280-7330.

North Dade South Broward Estate

Planning Council: Meeting, 5:45 p.m., Sheraton DCOTA Hotel, Wine Room Restaurant, 1825 Griffin Road, Dania Beach. Cost: \$40. E-mail: aalsopp@cbiz.com

Oct. 23

Greater Hollywood Chamber of Commerce: Business Seminar with Orlando Herrera of Anthony Robbins Companies, 7:30 a.m., Hollywood Beach Marriott, 2501 N. Ocean Drive, Hollywood. Cost: \$25 members, \$40 future members. Call (954) 923-4000.

See Events, Page A13

People



Berkowitz



Branch

• **Richard A. Berkowitz**, managing director of Berkowitz Dick Pollack & Brant, has been named chairman of the statewide board of directors for Take Stock in Children.

• **Gloria S. Branch**, a private banker for the Palm Beach County market at Colonial Bank in Boca Raton, has been named chairman of the Florida Atlantic University's National Alumni Association board of directors.

• **Bob Rubin**, a former senior vice president of Wachovia Wealth Management, and **Charles**

Herrington III, a former vice president and senior trust officer with Merrill Lynch, have opened their own wealth management firm, Rubin Herrington.

The firm will be located at 1200 N. Federal Highway, Suite 200, Boca Raton. They will specialize in wealth preservation and distribution solutions for families and businesses of multigenerational wealth. Rubin will be president and Herrington will be vice president of the firm.

• **Debbie Abrams** has joined Ruben Herrington as vice president. She was vice president of Sabre Technical Services, a joint venture with Giuliani Partners.

• **Mercantile Bank** has been recognized by the Latin Builders Association as "Bank of the Year" for its outstanding quality, good customer service and innovation in the financial world. ■

ON REAL ESTATE

by Eric Kalls

Miami-Dade property picked up for \$460,000

Address: 15665 SW 13th Terrace, Miami-Dade County
Property type: 5,000-square-foot parcel zoned for residential use
Price: \$460,000, or \$92 per square foot
Seller: Bella Villas Homes Inc., Jose Rieumont, president
Buyer: Oscar Silva and Erica Silva

Doral residential parcel sells for \$405,000

Address: 8750 NW 111th Court, Doral
Property type: 2,120-square-foot parcel zoned for residential use
Price: \$405,000, or \$191.04 per square foot
Seller: Tosa Homes Inc., Larry Streib, division president
Buyer: Mikel Aizpura

Lauderdale mixed-use building goes for \$425,000

Address: 1409 SE First Ave., Fort Lauderdale
Property type: 1,903-square-foot mixed-use building completed in 1947 on a 0.15-acre lot
Price: \$425,000, or \$223.33 per square foot
Sellers: James Litrides and Dina Litrides
Buyer: AYDA Weiss LLC, Ayda Weiss, managing member
Past sales: \$170,000 in 1995

Deal of the Day

Auto dealer gets \$14M loan from Toyota



West Palm Nissan obtained a \$13.95 million mortgage from Toyota Motor Credit Corp. for a Royal Palm Beach showroom.
Address: 9205 Southern Blvd., Royal Palm Beach
Property type: 35,434-square-foot auto showroom on four parcels totaling 34 acres
Loan Value: \$13.95 million
Lender: Toyota Motor Credit Corp.
Borrower: West Palm Nissan LLC, Robert O'Shaughnessy, executive vice president of Finance ■

Two Palm Beach County lots sold by same seller

Address: 11687 Rock Lake Terrace, Palm Beach County
Property type: 0.13-acre parcel zoned for residential use
Price: \$ 422,061, or \$74.53 per square foot
Seller: Boynton Beach Associates XVII LLLP, N. Maria Menendez, vice president
Buyers: Charles Barker and Lisa Barker

Address: 8148 Emerald Winds Circle, Canyon Springs
Property type: 0.18-acre parcel zoned for residential use
Price: \$490,570, or \$62.39 per square foot
Seller: Boynton Beach Associates XVII LLLP, N. Maria Menendez, vice president
Buyers: Kerry Sokalsky and Sharon Sokalsky

Residential parcel purchased for \$410,000

Address: 10945 Deer Park Lane, Palm Beach County
Property type: 0.14-acre parcel zoned for residential use
Price: \$410,000, or \$69.26 per square foot
Seller: G L Homes Of Boynton Beach Associates XI Ltd., Steven Helfman, vice president
Buyers: Philip Greenberg and Bonita Greenberg ■

These reports are based on public records filed with the clerks of courts. Building area is cited in gross square footage, the total area of a property as computed for assessment purposes by the county appraiser.

INTERCREDIT BANK, N.A.

REMOTE DEPOSIT SERVICES
 An Online Business solution that allows you to make check deposits to the Bank securely and conveniently directly from your business.

- Security and Peace of Mind
- Create an Electronic File of Your Checks for Your Accounting Software
- Enhanced Cash Flow from Cash Management Operations
- Reduced Return Item Risk
- Reduced Transportation Costs/Convenience
- Consolidation of Banking Relationships
- Reduced Photocopying Costs

CALL TODAY
 to simplify your business banking
 305.264.9193 or 866.602.4207

MEMBER FDIC www.intercreditbank.com EQUAL OPPORTUNITY LENDER

OFFICE SPACE FOR LEASE

COASTAL TOWER
 2400 E. Commercial Blvd
 Fort Lauderdale, FL

- ▶ Class A office building
- ▶ 1,000 sf – 10,000 sf available
- ▶ Ocean and golf course views
- ▶ Free covered parking
- ▶ Best value in Broward County

Deanna Lobinsky
 954.745.3564
 deanna.lobinsky@cbre.com
 Travis Herring
 954.745.5862
 travis.herring@cbre.com

CBRE
 CB RICHARD ELLIS

MOVE IN NOW

OPERA TOWER

LUXURY RENTALS NOW AVAILABLE

Studios from \$950
 1 Bdrm from \$1375
 2 Bdrm from \$1750

305.503.0550
 operatowerleasing.com
 LEASING CENTER
 1750 N. Bayshore Dr.

CBRE
 CB RICHARD ELLIS

OFFICE SPACE AVAILABLE FOR LEASE

CORPORATE CENTER
 110 East Broward Blvd.
 Downtown Ft. Lauderdale, FL

- ▶ Suites available from 1,000 sf to 50,000 sf
- ▶ Class A finishes
- ▶ Excellent downtown and ocean views
- ▶ Building top signage available
- ▶ Surrounded by restaurants, shops, and Las Olas amenities
- ▶ On-site banking, restaurants, and security

Deanna Lobinsky
 954.745.3564
 deanna.lobinsky@cbre.com
 Travis Herring
 954.745.5862
 travis.herring@cbre.com

CBRE
 CB RICHARD ELLIS

Advertising deadline 3 business days prior to publication • Publishes every Wednesday

To subscribe call 1-877-256-2472

Weekly Feature in The Review

Financial Review

THE PEOPLE, TRENDS AND ISSUES DRIVING SOUTH FLORIDA'S ECONOMY

- Capital Sources
- Insider Trading
- Dealmakers
- Trend Stories

For more information or to place your ad, contact your advertising agency or your Daily Business Review sales representative.

Law firm marketers should call (305) 347-6655 if their firm is in Miami-Dade or (954) 468-2621 in Broward or Palm Beach.

All other advertisers should call (305) 347-6623 or (954) 468-2611 in Broward or (561) 820-2064 in Palm Beach.

Any number can be reached toll free from anywhere in Florida by dialing 1-800-777-7300 and asking for the last four digits in the number listed above.



Postmaster: Send address changes to Daily Business Review, P.O. Box 010589, Miami, FL 33101.

Published daily Monday through Friday, except legal holidays, by Incisivemedia publications, 1 SE Third Ave., Suite 900, Miami, FL 33131, (305) 377-3721. © 2008 Incisivemedia, Daily Business Review (USPS 344-300) (ISSN 1538-1749) Miami

Subscription Rates: One year (253) issues - basic (individual and small firms) \$328 plus tax; corporate (large firms) \$570 plus tax, with discounted group rates available. Single copies (M-F) - \$2. Back issues when available (M-F) - \$6. Periodicals postage paid at Miami, FL.

CAPITAL SOURCES From Page A1

vices sector, produced a study to see how well 40 South Florida banks and credit unions were using their Web site's home pages to communicate with customers, employees and investors about the financial crisis. The study concluded Oct. 12 and does not include messages added to Web sites since that time. [BankAtlantic, for example, added a message from chairman **Alan Levan** dated Oct. 16.]

"Obviously in this volatile crisis environment, stakeholders are going to be seeking information of events and how they affect their interest," Ruga said. "One of the first stops for customers of financial institutions is the Web site. It's the first line of communications defense. We wanted to study and see how they were utilizing this. It's not a tool anymore; it's a necessary component to have."

He said that if banks are not effectively using their Web sites to communicate with customers, "it spoke systemically of some other communication problems they are going to be facing."

And what the study found was that strongest institutions generally did the best job of communicating, while the weakest banks did not.

"That's one of the most interesting parts of it, is that the firms that probably needed to do it less are the ones who did it the most," Ruga said. "That was the correlation we were seeking to identify. I don't know if it's a cause and effect, but obviously they felt confident enough in their standing that they could reach out and explain their strength and their outlook to their stakeholders, while the weaker ones either did not feel that they had a story to tell or were so involved in the internal management of this crisis that they may have developed more of a bunker mentality, and by definition are not as good communicators."

Of the 40 institutions, 28 did not have any information posted on their Web pages addressing the crisis, concerns of customers or the institution's current stability and outlook. Only eight in any way addressed the downturn. Of these, only four directly address the crisis, "and yet, even these do not make their effort as easily available to visitors to the Web sites as they could, minimizing the impact of their effort."

Of the 12 institutions that posted information, 33 percent of those highlighted their ratings by BauerFinancial, a Coral Gables-based bank-rating service. These firms all received five stars, the highest rating. An analysis of the BauerFinancial ratings for all 40 institutions found that of the 12 that communicated on the crisis, eight received a five-star rating, reflecting that the banks with the more effective communications tended to be higher rated.

The study found that many banks are using third-party validators such as BauerFinancial.

"It's not us saying that we are strong; it's someone else saying that we are strong," Ruga said.

One of the highest-rated banks in the study was **Sun American Bank**, where chief executive **Michael Golden** has placed a brief audio message on the bank's home page assuring customers of the bank's financial health.

"Our bank is not highly leveraged, it has no exposure to subprime lending, no negative amortization mortgages and only nominal exposure to residential lending in general," Golden said in his message.

Three credit unions also scored high in the study: **Miami Federal Credit Union** for its chief executive's letter to stakeholders and both **Miami Firefighters Federal** and **University** credit unions for their letters to customers.

"We did a mail out to all of the customers, and we just finished a letter to the stockholders. I'm going to do a separate letter to the customers just outlining specifically how solid the bank is," said **Charles Schuette**, chairman of **Coconut Grove Bank**, which already touts its five-star BauerFinancial rating on its Web site. "For those who use the Internet, it will be communicated on the Internet."

Rick Kuci, Coconut Grove's chief lending officer, said the bank's concern is what to do when the market changes daily.

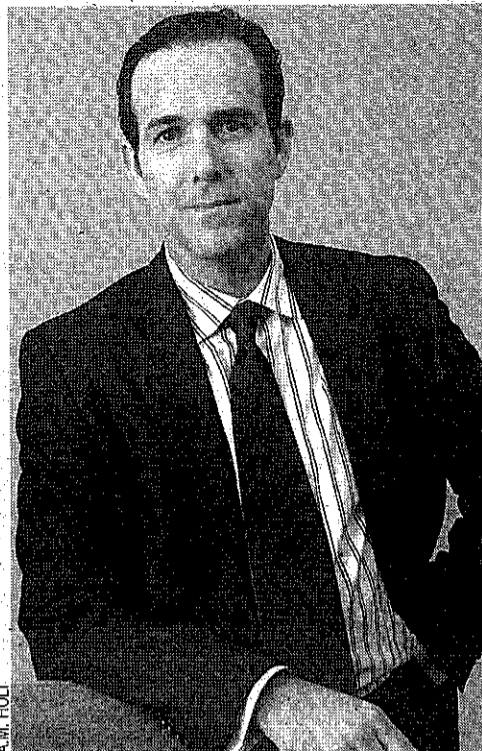
"One day the market drops 700 points, the next day its up 900," he said. "We're just trying to get a consistent theme out to our customers that we do have the five-star rating; we're safe, sound and secure. We are fielding phone calls from them every day as they see other news out there, another bank in trouble ... just reassuring them. Not everyone uses the Internet. We're using bank statements because we know everyone gets those."

One struggling bank that did well in the study was Miami-based **Ocean Bank**, which has labored under a two-star "problematic" rating from BauerFinancial.

"I think Ocean Bank did a relatively good job in their letter to the stakeholders, and they had a two-star ranking," Ruga said.

"Their CEO in this case is really taking it to the forefront. Firms that communicate effectively on top of managing their firm effectively have the opportunity to re-establish a relationship and start rebuilding the trust and strengthening the brand with consumers for the long run."

Some institutions that have chosen not to address the crisis on their home pages, among them Coral Gables-based BankUnited, have opted to communicate through other channels.



Ray Ruga, principal of CVOX Group, said, 'It is important that our [banking] system now react in a way that takes the concerns and fears of the stakeholders into account.'

"We've been using our employees to talk to our customers," said **Melissa Gracey**, director of marketing for Coral Gables-based **BankUnited**. "Our customer base is so diverse, from business owners to elderly savers to investor types, our goal since everything started getting bumpy is to make sure our employees were the highest trained that they could be."

Gracey said the majority of BankUnited's customers have relationships with many banks.

"If they walk into Bank X, and the teller

doesn't know anything about FDIC insurance, and our teller can tell them everything, when we get past this, they're going to go where they felt the most comfortable," she said.

Communication plays a crucial role in the banking world because the current financial meltdown is as much a crisis of confidence as it is a balance sheet problem, Ruga said.

"Confidence usually is implied in the stability of the market," Ruga said. "People usually leave it into the background. What the banks tend to focus on communication-wise is really the value proposition and the benefits and really more communicating in a marketing perspective, 'Why we are better, why we offer more,' etc. This crisis is a global financial crisis, and a lot of these firms really are not equipped with the type of communications team that they need to handle this type of challenge. Many have been caught, if not off-guard, at least they've lost some of their footing, and I think their teams are not really up to the task."

Ruga said in some cases there is a logical explanation.

"Their focus has been on the banking side. This is doing what they do best," he said.

"Which is trying to shore up their balance sheets and navigating the institution through the crisis as opposed to viewing the communications as an integral part of this."

The work that these banks are doing internally to shore up their balance sheets? "Those very efforts are what need to be communicated," Ruga said. "The work that you are putting in is the story." ■

Wayne Tompkins can be reached at wayne.tompkins@incisivemedia.com or at (305) 347-6645.

ALM has always been **insightful**
independent
in-depth
innovative



Now, ALM is

incisivemedia



ALM is now Incisive Media. All of the award-winning legal and business professional publications you want and need, plus a new offering of bank services. Incisive Media is a leading provider of specialized business information for legal professionals, law firms, financial services, risk management and business professionals. Give us the power to be incisive.

incisivemedia.com

PUBLICATION From Page A1

Ruth Bader Ginsburg's majority decision in the 2001 case of *New York Times v. Tasini*, which sought to settle a dispute between freelance writers and publishers over the digitized use of the writers' works.

Greenberg's petition asserts federal appellate copyright rulings by the two circuits citing *Tasini* have "warped" the Ginsburg majority opinion.

"We believe the Supreme Court would be interested in what has been done by two of the [federal appellate] circuits in the *Tasini* decision," Davis said. "The Supreme Court, I think, will agree that the *Tasini* decision has been wrongfully applied. In a very volatile copyright environment, that's not a good thing."

Tasini, named for lead plaintiff and freelance writer Jonathan *Tasini*, determined publishers violated freelance writers' copyrights if they sold previously published freelance articles to online databases without securing new permission from the authors. The case provided guidance in interpreting and applying revisions made in 1976 to federal copyright laws after the technological revolution that has created new avenues of publication.

The decision was considered a win for freelance writers who could negotiate new permissions and contracts with publishers for what the court majority held were new uses of previously published works.

Greenberg's case began in Miami, where U.S. District Magistrate Judge Andrea Simonton found for National Geographic. Greenberg appealed to the 11th Circuit, which in 2001 reversed the district court and remanded

the case, finding the magazine infringed the photographer's copyright. The 11th Circuit opinion was released shortly before *Tasini* was handed down.

Simonton subsequently found National Geographic owed Greenberg \$400,000 in damages. The magazine appealed, and a new 11th Circuit panel, citing the intervening *Tasini* decision, last year reversed the first panel's ruling. In June, the 11th Circuit sitting en banc split 7-5 in favor of National Geographic. The decision was compatible with the 2005 finding by the 2nd Circuit on virtually identical copyright questions.

The two appellate court majorities adopted arguments by National Geographic and a coterie of amici publishers that Ginsburg's majority opinion in *Tasini* — while restricting the publishers from selling freelancers work to online databases such as Lexis and Westlaw without securing the authors' permission — allowed publishers to place entire publication libraries on CDs and sell them without owing anything to the freelance authors and photographers whose works were reproduced in the collections.

The 11th Circuit's latest decision determined that because National Geographic's digital library reproduced complete magazine issues "exactly as they are presented in the print version," publishers retained the privilege of reproducing them under federal copyright laws without renegotiating freelance contracts.

The majority also decided new elements such as the operating software and search engines on

the CDs — even if they carry copyrights — were not enough to make "The Complete National Geographic," a new collective work, subject to copyright privilege.

"The addition of new material to a collective work will not, by itself, take the revised collective work outside the privilege," the majority opinion stated.

The 11th Circuit ruling turned on the definitions of an acceptable revision and a new work as determined by *Tasini*. Publishers including National Geographic have acknowledged their arguments are not based on specific language in *Tasini* but rather on dicta, the

Jerry Greenberg's petition to the justices states that his case 'presents the question of whether a database aggregating many collective works constitutes a 'revision' of each of its constituent collective works.'

explanatory commentary included in the opinion that does not directly address the facts of the case under review.

In *Tasini*, Ginsburg wrote for the 7-2 majority that electronic and CD-ROM databases of individual articles culled from periodicals could not be considered "revisions" or revised editions of previously published issues, such as revised editions of an encyclopedia or multiple editions of a daily newspaper. Therefore, publishers may not sell the rights to reproduce those articles to computer or online databases without contracting for the publication rights from the authors.

In deciding the databases were not simply a revised edition, the Supreme Court focused on the

articles' appearance in online databases without the graphics, formatting and layout that accompanied their original publication.

"Those databases simply cannot bear characterization as a 'revision' of any one periodical edition," Ginsburg wrote. "We would reach the same conclusion if the [New York] Times sent intact newspapers to the electronic publishers."

The court majority also specifically rejected an analogy offered by publishers saying the electronic databases were no different than microfilm and microfiche reproductions. The court found that comparison "wanting."

"Microforms typically contain continuous photographic reproductions of a periodical in the medium of miniaturized film," Ginsburg wrote. "Accordingly, articles appear on the microforms, writ very small, in precisely the position in which the articles appeared in the newspaper."

As a result, a user views an article in context, Ginsburg wrote. In electronic databases, "by contrast, the articles appear disconnected from their original context. ... In short, unlike microforms, the databases do not perceptibly reproduce articles as part of the collective work to which the author contributed or as part of any 'revision' thereof."

Greenberg's petition to the justices states that his case "presents the question of whether a database aggregating many collective works constitutes a 'revision' of each of its constituent collective works."

What constitutes a revision is key to the ongoing legal debate

because the 1976 copyright revisions were intended "to limit the ability of a publisher to republish contributions to collective works without providing compensation to the freelance artists who should benefit from the demand for their work after the initial publication," according to the petition. That section is the backdrop against which freelance artists and publishers negotiate their contracts.

Greenberg's petition said both circuits "have held that a publisher can avoid paying the artist anything under *Tasini* by the simple expediency of creating 'context' by including a feature that allows users to 'flip' between the pages of individual magazines."

"Yet the artist receives nary a penny," the petition said. "Publishers can sell access to individual articles, stories or pictures, so long as the rest of the pages in the issue are a click away. Once a Google search can find it, the author's copyright for that individual text, picture or video is essentially worthless."

The petition challenges the court to "clarify that publishers cannot reap the benefits of appropriating the market for the freelancer's individual works without compensating the freelancer."

Terry Adamson, executive vice president of the National Geographic Society, said he was not surprised Greenberg asked the high court to take the case. He said the magazine is evaluating whether to respond. ■

R. Robin McDonald reports for the *Fulton County Daily Report*, an *IncisiveMedia* affiliate of the *Daily Business Review*.

SPANISH From Page A1

A spokeswoman for Spanish Broadcasting declined to comment on the impact of the Lehman Brothers' bankruptcy — the largest in history — on SBS. The bank's downfall accelerated the continuing global credit crisis.

Despite Spanish Broadcasting's financing problems, a major shareholder sees no evidence of a serious cash shortage at the company.

"The good news for shareholders is there is no liquidity crunch here," said Daniel Donoghue, managing director of Chicago-based investment firm Discovery Group, which owns about one-tenth of Spanish Broadcasting. "They have enough on that credit facility to pay that note. That's a seller note that they have from when they bought the television business."

In 2006, Spanish Broadcasting paid \$37.6 million, including \$17 million in cash and \$18.5 million of non-interest bearing notes, to acquire the licenses and other operating assets of television stations WSBS-Channel 50 in Miami and Channel 22 in Key West. The stations operate under the Mega

TV brand.

He is not a happy shareholder, though. In several SEC filings this year, Donoghue has disclosed letters he has written to Spanish Broadcasting blaming management for a steep plunge in the company's stock price.

"Sometimes bad guys do the right things, and they are sort of blessed with a really great debt structure," Donoghue said. "They don't have balance sheet problems or a debt problem. I almost wish they did, because that would result in them doing what I think are smarter things with their business — principally not spending on television the way they have been."

Spanish Broadcasting's Class A common shares, listed under Nasdaq ticker symbol SBSA, closed Tuesday at 27 cents each, down from \$1.85 at the end of last year. Founded in 1983, Spanish Broadcasting completed its initial public offering in 1999 at a price of \$20 per share.

"It's a hard pill to swallow. There has been such massive destruction of value there," Donoghue said.

Spanish Broadcasting owns and operates 20 radio stations aimed at Hispanic listeners in such major U.S. metropolitan markets as Miami, New York, Chicago and Los Angeles. The company's four FM stations in Miami are WRMA "Romance" (106.7), WXDJ "El Zol" (94.7), WCMQ "Clasica" (92.3) and WRAZ "La Raza" (106.3).

Under the Mega TV brand, the company also offers original programming through a two-station operation to South Florida viewers who subscribe to satellite television service DirecTV.

Spanish Broadcasting disclosed in August that weak business conditions led the company to reduce the asset value of "certain individual stations" in Los Angeles, San Francisco, Puerto Rico, Miami and New York by \$396 million as of June 30.

The non-cash asset impairment charge was the major cause of the company's net loss of \$300 million in the first half, a reversal from net income of \$3.4 million during the same six-month period last year.

Consolidated revenue from

January through June fell to \$81.6 million from \$86.8 million in the same period last year. Revenue from radio stations in the first half declined to \$74 million from \$82 million in last year's first half, down 10 percent, and investor fears of further declines have eroded the company's share price.

The revenue decline is a symptom of industrywide problems in the radio business. Radio station revenues in the top 100 U.S. markets fell in each month from January through August this year, compared with the same months last year, the Radio Advertising Bureau reported.

Whether Spanish Broadcasting can avoid liquidity problems may depend on its ability to conserve cash in the current harsh climate for radio broadcasters.

"Their situation is becoming more tenuous. It's one of the reasons I dropped coverage of Spanish Broadcasting about a month ago," said David Joyce, an analyst with New York City-based investment firm Miller Tabak.

Asked if Spanish Broadcasting would be able to repay its \$18 mil-

lion note due in January, Joyce said "conceivably, yes," but the company's ability to repay may depend on "what their cash-burn rate is for the third quarter and fourth quarter." The company's cash shrank to \$39 million as of June 30 from \$61 million at the end of last year.

The Nasdaq stock market may delist Spanish Broadcasting if its stock fails to trade consistently at prices of \$1 or more by early next year. The issue may become moot, however, if Spanish Broadcasting sheds its publicly held status in a going-private transaction. Going private would require the approval of chairman of the board, president and chief executive officer Raul Alarcon, who controls about 70 percent of the company's shareholder voting power.

Donoghue said some of Spanish Broadcasting's lenders have asked him if Discovery Group would sell its stake in the company in a going-private transaction. "There is a price at which we would support it," he said without elaboration, but "if they are going to go private at 50 cents [per share], forget it." ■

REAL ESTATE MARKETPLACE

Real Estate Office Space

BROWARD

Office Sub-Lease
1000 sq ft of private class A space SE corner of Federal Highway and Commercial. Available Now. Call 954 609-1979

EMPLOYMENT ADVERTISING

For information on placing an ad in our section, please call: (305)347-6670, or 800-777-7300, ext. 6670

Real Estate Office Space to Share

DADE

LAW FIRM SUBLEASE
Prime Brickell Space(s) available from AV law firm, 1500-3500 square feet with ability to share all amenities, furniture, telephones, etc. Spaces may be separated from existing law firm with private entrance(s). Call Marlene at 305-371-8797.



NEW Business Litigation Court Schedules, Cases, Calendars!

STOP RUNNING AROUND!

The Daily Business Review now publishes the full schedule and list of cases for the

NEW Miami-Dade County Complex Business Litigation Court.

Look for this information daily in the Courts section of The Review's Miami-Dade edition:

- ✓ A full list of new cases filed
- ✓ A full list and summary of new cases closed



This invaluable information is published daily, updated weekly, and

NOT AVAILABLE ANYWHERE ELSE!

Not a subscriber, but need this information?

Call 1-877-256-2472 or go to DailyBusinessReview.com to subscribe today.

BUSINESS SERVICES DIRECTORY

COMMUNICATION

UNLIMITED CALLING



DOWNTOWN/BRICKELL
305-403-4116
FLAGLER
305-541-5535
BISCAYNE
305-830-0100
PEMBROKE PINES
954-538-0101
CORPORATE OFFICE
305-882-1717
HIALEAH
305-883-0039

CONSTRUCTION

A construction company that actually

- finishes within budget
- is consistently on time
- has a track record of satisfied clients...

Yup.

Call us for your next tenant buildout or office renovation.

954.563.1444

Facility Maintenance Services Available.

AdvancedInteriors

CONSTRUCTION

info@aiconstruct.com
Fort. Lauderdale, FL

Celomar Construction Group

- SERVICES**
Commercial Residential Industrial
- Additions/Renovations
 - Demolitions
 - New Construction
 - Property Preservation
 - Lawn Maintenance
 - Lock Changes
 - Pool Maintenance
 - Hurricane Preparation
 - Code Violation Abatement
 - Initial Securing
 - Repairs and Renovations

Celomar Construction Group can help you with all aspects of your construction needs.

12150 SW 132 Court, Suite 215
Miami, Florida 33186 CGC055883
(305) 235-4802 info@celomarcg.com
www.celomarcg.com

DENTISTRY

SIMPLY BEAUTIFUL SMILES™

smart, simple, comfortable advanced cosmetic and sedation dentistry

Your oral health may be related to:

- Heart Attack/Stroke
- Diabetes
- Snoring/Sleep Apnea

For a **FREE** Report regarding the above and 7 Ways to take control and protect yourself

Call TODAY

305-933-3070

Howard J. Hoffman, DDS
South Florida's Original Sedation Dentist

MORTGAGE LENDING

EASY WAY Mortgage Corp.

We Purchase Notes/Mortgages

Equity Based Commercial and Residential Loans

No Credit Checks

Low Rates!

305.477.9748

Otto L. Travieso
Principal Broker

otto@easywaymortgage.com

OFFICE SPACE

Miami Lakes Business Center, LLC
14750 NW 77th Court, Suite 303
Miami Lakes, Florida 33016



Full Service Executive Office Class "A" Professional Building Minutes from the Palmetto Huge Windows - Great Views!
117 Sq. Ft. \$682.50 Plus Tax
166 Sq. Ft. \$968.33 Plus Tax
140 Sq. Ft. \$816.67 Plus Tax
CONFERENCE ROOM RATES
Hourly \$75 Half Day \$260 Full Day \$480

(305) 818-3100

www.offices4rent.net
<http://www.circlepix.com/home/68JB2U>

ROOFING

ATTENTION COMMERCIAL OWNERS

- Don't replace your roof
- Roof Restoration specialist
- Guarantees available
- FPL rebates available
- Licensed/Insured/Bonded
- Established since 1987

CALL US FOR A **FREE CONSULTATION AND ESTIMATE**

(305) 418-8393

Unlimited Roofing Services, Inc.

State License #CC-C036954
www.unlimitedroofing.com

The Daily Business Review offers marketing vehicles that deliver unique content of unmatched integrity to an affluent audience of law, real estate and finance decision makers throughout South Florida. You can deliver your messages to this coveted audience through print, special events and online - every minute of the day.

Contact your
Daily Business Review
Account Executive or call
305-347-6623 or toll free in Florida
at 800-777-7300

DailyBusinessReview.com

Don't just read the news...

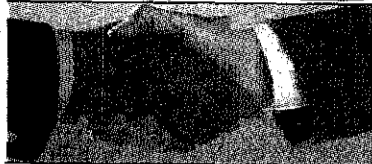
...react to it, share stories, offer your own opinions, and share your insights!

It's easy through one of the many Blogs now found at DailyBusinessReview.com

Click on "Blogs" at DailyBusinessReview.com

Dealmakers

by Review Staff



Dealmakers details the players behind recent significant business transactions. Deals that qualify include real estate purchases, stock or debt transactions, M&A work, investment banking or privatizations. An expanded Dealmaker of the Week highlights a person involved in a transaction of special interest — selected either because of its size or scope or because of the details of the underlying deal. To suggest candidates for Dealmakers, contact Jay Rees at jay.rees@incisivemedia.com. Dealmakers should be based in South Florida, but transactions need not involve local companies or properties.

Equity One relationship a factor in Publix land buy

Dealmakers: Rafi Zitvar, Doron Valero, Greg Kessel and Joe Valls

The deal: Publix Supermarkets paid \$14.25 million, or about \$180 per square foot, for four properties totaling 1.82 acres at the intersection of Flagler Street, Douglas Road and Ponce de Leon Boulevard in Miami-Dade County. Portions of the site are located in the cities of Coral Gables and Miami.

Details: Publix was looking for a site for a new 50,000-square-foot store with rooftop parking that would allow the supermarket chain to close a nearby store it is leasing. Zitvar and Valero represented Publix, while Kessel and Valls represented seller Ponce Medical Plaza LLC, a Miami company managed by Carlos Ortega and Leonardo Ortega. The deal closed Oct. 8 after six months of negotiations, Zitvar said.

Global Fund obtained site plan approvals from both the Coral Gables and Miami city commissions before closing the deal. Construction — beginning with the demolition of four small buildings on the properties — is to begin in the fourth quarter of 2009, Zitvar said.

The sellers bought the site in August 2006 with the intention of building a residential complex, but the housing market soured, Zitvar said. A grocery store makes the most sense in today's market because of the high-profile location and the demographics of nearby residents, Zitvar said.

"I do not need to tell anyone how busy Ponce and Flagler are," he said. "This is probably the most dense location in Miami-Dade and one of the most dense sites in all of Florida. The average household income for families living near the site is \$100,000."

An existing relationship between Valero, a former president and chief operating officer of shopping center investor Equity One, and Publix made the deal possible, Zitvar said. Zitvar is a former director of capital markets for Equity One, the largest landlord for Publix in Florida.

Publix's second quarter financial report shows the supermarket chain is weathering the economic storm. Sales in the second quarter of 2008 were \$5.9 billion, a 3.5 percent increase from the same period in 2007.

Background: Zitvar is principal of Global Fund Investments. Valero is managing partner at Global. Kessel and Valls are brokers with the firm.

Owner sells farmer's market after it grew too big for him

Dealmakers: Peter Berg and Steve Aminov

The Deal: Berg brokered the \$8.45 million sale of Gennaro's Farmer's Market, a Fort Lauderdale wholesale and retail produce operation.

The business, incorporated as Gennaro's Produce Inc., was owned by John "Gennaro" Mugnano of Coral Springs. The buyer was Armando Romero of North Miami, whom Berg described as "somebody coming out of the [commercial] real estate business" and looking for a new opportunity.

The deal closed Sept. 2.

Details: Mugnano hired Berg to find a buyer

Squire Sanders trio completes bond issue so Citizens can react to disaster

Dealmaker: Attorneys Albert del Castillo, Pedro Hernandez and Lori Smith-Lalla

The deal: The Squire Sanders & Dempsey attorneys represented Citizens Property Insurance on a \$1.75 billion bond issue for "pre-event" financing of its coastal high-risk account, to cover future storm damage claims.

Details: When the \$330 billion auction rate securities market became a victim of the credit crunch in January, the collapse of demand for variable-rate debt instruments sent issuers of such bonds scrambling to find alternative financing as the typically low interest rates offered by auction rate securities spiked to historic levels. Citizens, the state's property and casualty insurer of last resort, was among many issuers caught in the downdraft.

"They needed to get out of that type of debt instrument, and they did," del Castillo said.

Citizens had to replace its auction rate debt with other types of debts to continue to maintain its liquidity and be able to pay policyholder claims after a catastrophic hurricane.

"What Citizens always tried to do is to help them always maintain an adequate liquidity position so that Citizens can meet its claims paying obligations," del Castillo said.

"It was very difficult to price and sell the bonds at the interest rates that made sense for Citizens," del Castillo said. "It was a big challenge. Ultimately Citizens was able to access the capital markets, but only after



Pedro Hernandez, Albert del Castillo and Lori Smith-Lalla work for Squire Sanders, which represents Citizens as bond counsel.

some delays and restructuring the financing."

Citizens restructured the financing so that instead of going with a three- to five-year maturity, the debt was offered almost wholly with a one-year maturity and a smaller piece was done as a three-year obligation.

"Instead of having \$1.5 billion or \$2 billion of one- to five-year debt, Citizens issued

\$1.5 billion of one-year notes and then \$250 million of three-year bonds," he said.

Yields range from 2.5 percent to 4.37 percent. The deal closed in June.

"Citizens will have more than \$20 billion of claims-paying capacity," said John Forney, managing director with Raymond James, Citizens' financial adviser, who called the financing "a reasonable deal under completely unreasonable market circumstances."

In addition to the \$1.75 billion in bonds for its high risk account, in mid-May and early June Citizens obtained a \$1.6 billion line of credit from a banking syndicate for its personal lines and commercial lines accounts.

"We have completely restructured the liquidity program, which will benefit all Floridians if a disaster were to strike Florida," Bruce Douglas, then-chairman of Citizens Property Insurance's board of governors, said at the time.

Background: Del Castillo is Squire Sanders' Florida practice coordinator and has an extensive public finance practice, working on bond issues throughout the country with particular emphasis in Florida and Puerto Rico. The firm represents Citizens as bond counsel. Smith-Lalla is a senior associate, and Hernandez is an associate at the firm.

The law firm Bryant Miller Olive represented Citizens as disclosure counsel. The Tallahassee law firm of Nabors Gibling & Nickerson represented Merrill Lynch as underwriters counsel. ■

— Wayne Tompkins

for the farmer's market he built and opened in 2005. "The business had grown rapidly and, in all honesty, he was working too hard," Berg said of Mugnano.

Located on U.S. 441 just north of Commercial Boulevard, the two-acre property includes a 12,500-square-foot retail market, which Mugnano converted from a warehouse when he bought the property in 2005, plus a 25,000-square-foot refrigerated warehouse that he built and is the base of operations for the company's wholesale business.

Gennaro's sold produce to retail customers and hundreds of area restaurants. Gennaro's had gross revenue of \$10 million to \$15 million in 2007, Berg said.

The buyer "had some very good ideas about how to grow the business," Berg said of Romero.

The deal, which took a year to complete, was financed by TotalBank of Miami, Berg said. Miami attorney Vivian de los Cuevas of Broad and Cassel represented the buyer while Ian Pesses of Bezel Long of Boca Raton represented the seller, Berg said.

Background: Berg, a certified business intermediary, is managing director of Transworld Business Brokers in Fort Lauderdale. Transworld broker Steve Aminov assisted in the deal.

Lawyers work health care subsidiary sale to Humana

Dealmakers: David Wells, Carrie Levine and Roberto Palenzuela

The Deal: Wells, Levine and Palenzuela represented West Palm Beach-based Metropolitan Health Networks in a \$14 million deal to sell its Metcare Health Plans subsidiary to Louisville, Ky.-based Humana Medical Plans. The deal, in which Humana purchased all of Metcare Health Plans' common stock, closed Aug. 29.

Details: Metcare Health Plans operates Advantage Care, an HMO that provides health care coverage to Medicare patients in Florida. As part of the deal, Metropolitan will continue to serve Advantage Care members through its provider service network business, Metcare of Florida.

"Humana focuses on what it's good at, the marketing to members, and Metropolitan focuses on what it's good at and what most of it's business is, which is providing services," Wells said.

Wells said the deal is designed to improve a firm's operations and is not dependent on inexpensive debt.

"I think there's going to be a refocusing on operational efficiencies and few deals driven

by how they're financed," Wells said. "The M&A activity over the last few years was clearly driven by cheap debt. When cheap debt disappeared, the big deals stopped. What I think isn't going to stop are the deals designed to improve the businesses."

The deal will add 7,000 customers to Humana's portfolio. Metcare Health Plans' Advantage Care serves beneficiaries in 13 Florida counties.

Metropolitan Health Networks will also expand its relationship with CarePlus, a Humana-owned health plan for Medicare Advantage beneficiaries, to include patients in those 13 counties.

Metropolitan is a publicly traded company that offers comprehensive health care services for Medicare Advantage customers in South and Central Florida. Humana is one of the country's largest publicly traded health and supplemental benefits companies with 11.4 million members.

The Florida Office of Insurance Regulation and the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services approved the deal.

Background: Wells is a partner in the business practice group at Hunton & Williams' Miami office. Levine is a Hunton & Williams associate. Palenzuela is general counsel of Metropolitan. ■

LEGAL REVIEW

Exclusively on the Web

Go to DailyBusinessReview.com
And read these stories for FREE:

Supreme Court appoints Stanford professor as special master

Supreme Court takes on identity theft case

BUSINESS OF LAW

Bailout questions

Banking clients balance need for cash infusions with fear of having tighter government controls

by **Lynne Marek**
lynne.marek@incisivemedia.com

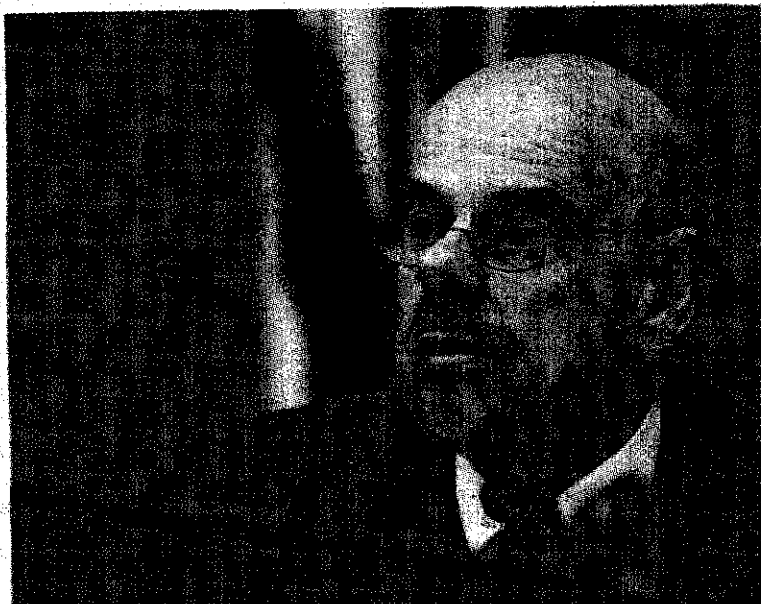
Regulatory, banking and capital market attorneys have a new calling: interpreting for worried clients how the \$700 billion financial industry rescue package will help or harm them.

Client questions are focusing on the terms of participating in the new capital, short-term debt and asset-relief programs spawned by the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act. There are potential conflicts of interest, executive-compensation restrictions and oversight issues that are giving companies pause.

"Things are happening so fast that people are having trouble reacting in an efficient and concerted manner," said Jeff Taft, a partner in the Washington office and the financial services regulation and enforcement group of Chicago's Mayer Brown. "Everybody's strategy is just kind of constantly evolving."

Nine of the largest U.S. banks that agreed to participate in the federal government's initial \$125 billion capital infusion into their companies have little leeway to negotiate terms of the loans.

But thousands of other small and mid-sized banks will want



Just the thought of having to answer questions at one of U.S. Rep. Henry Waxman's oversight committees is enough to scare some banking clients away from government cash.

to weigh legal terms linked to accepting any of the additional \$125 billion in direct capital investment the government is offering. The same goes for participating in the related program that will allow financial institutions to sell devalued mortgage-backed securities or other so-called "troubled assets" to the government.

The biggest concern for most clients considering the programs would be the legal implications of

having the U.S. government as a potential shareholder by virtue of the preferred shares the government will receive in exchange for capital, which could be converted into common shares, attorneys said.

There may be corporate governance requirements, federal reporting duties or a limited loss of autonomy that could accompany the government's "passive" investment, attorneys said.

"Each of these programs comes with some controls," said Duane Wall, a banking industry partner in White & Case's New York office. "You're really going to have to decide: Do you need the assistance, and do you need it sufficiently to accept the conditions that have been imposed?"

Clients are particularly eager to avoid increased government oversight following the public grilling and denunciations some executives involved in the financial meltdown endured recently before congressional committees, such as the House Committee on Oversight and Government Reform.

"I don't think a lot of people envy the idea of being called up to Capitol Hill to one of [U.S. Rep. Henry] Waxman's oversight hearings," Wall said.

Clients will want to understand how assets to be sold to the government under the troubled-asset program will be assigned a price, whether through an auction or some other mechanism, because the monetary benefits of such sales may be undercut in some cases by conditions of the transaction, attorneys said.

For instance, if the government

See *Bailout*, Page A10

LAW & TECHNOLOGY

Does YouTube issue show McCain's stance on copyright law?

by **Nate Raymond**
nate.raymond@incisivemedia.com

Do a series of letters between John McCain's presidential campaign and YouTube suggest how the senator would deal with copyright enforcement if elected president?

That's the question after a back-and-forth between the campaign's general counsel, Caplin & Drysdale partner Trevor Potter, and lawyers at YouTube last week.

The exchange began Monday

YouTube counsel said it cannot perform a substantive legal review of every takedown notice due to the sheer volume and the site's scale.

when Potter wrote to complain about what he saw as an excessive number of requests by TV networks for the Web site to take down videos the campaign posted.

"Numerous times during the course of the campaign, our advertisements or Web videos have been the subject of [Digital Millennium Copyright Act] takedown notices regarding uses

that are clearly privileged under the fair use doctrine," Potter wrote.

The disputed material were news reports reproduced either in part or in their entirety. YouTube removed these videos "despite the complete lack of merit in these copyright claims," Potter said. By removing the videos, he said YouTube "chilled" the campaign's political speech.

"We recognize that YouTube has said it adheres to the notice-and-takedown procedures established by the DMCA," Potter wrote. "But nothing in the DMCA requires a host like YouTube to comply automatically with takedown notices, while blinding itself to their legal merit (or, as here, their lack thereof)."

The McCain campaign understood YouTube might get too many videos and takedown notices to conduct a full fair use review on each, Potter said. But he proposed YouTube "com-

See *Law & Technology*, Page A10

Events

Today
Palm Beach County Bar Association: Networking & Learning luncheon for Solo & Small Firm Practitioners, 11:45 a.m., Bar Association Office, 1601 Belvedere Road, Suite 302 E., West Palm Beach. Cost: \$10 members, \$20 nonmembers. Call (561) 687-2800.
South Palm Beach County Bar Association: Civil Practice CLE

See Events, Page A12

People



Loumiet

Benitez

In the community

• **Carlos Loumiet**, a partner with Hunton & Williams in Miami, has been named chairman of the board of the New America Alliance.

On the move

• **Karina Benitez** has been named associate with Cordero & Associates in Miami. She was a law clerk with the firm. Benitez has a law degree from St. Thomas University and a bachelor's degree from Florida International University.

• **Natalia Gari** has also been named associate with Cordero & Associates in Miami. She was also a law clerk with the firm. Gari has a law degree from St. Thomas University and a bachelor's degree from the University of Miami.

Gari

• **E. Lennon Kraus** has been named associate with Aronfeld Trial Lawyers in Coral Gables. He was a law clerk with the firm. Kraus has a law degree from the University of Miami and a bachelor's degree from Michigan State University.

• **Bruce E. Shemrock** has joined Aronfeld Trial Lawyers in Coral Gables as an associate. He was a litigation case management specialist with Lawex Corp. Shemrock has a law degree from Nova Southeastern University and a bachelor's degree from Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University. He also attended the University of Saskatchewan, Canada. ■

Correction

An article published Oct. 21 titled "Baptist Health loses fight for trust money" incorrectly listed Andrew Lamb's law firm affiliation. He is a name partner with Hall Lamb & Hall in Miami. ■

BAILOUT

From Page A9

decides to publish the name of a financial institution selling tainted assets alongside the other transaction information, such as the price, the stigma of being associated with the troubled assets may hurt the company and outweigh the value of the sale, lawyers said.

Conflicts of interests

For companies that earlier this month considered, during a short 48-hour window, whether to apply to become a federal contractor that would help the government run the programs or manage assets, lawyers fielded many calls about potential conflicts of interest.

The conflicts might arise for companies that sought to act as a contractor for the government in managing assets purchased by the U.S. Treasury Department and also tried to act as a participant in selling their own soured mortgage loans or securities to the government.

Government guidelines dictating separation of those interests will have to be made clear, given the sheer number of financial contractors — perhaps as many as 30 — needed to run the programs, lawyers said.

"Any time you're contracting with the government, it raises all sorts of issues, conflicts of interest being just one of them," Taft said.

Lawyers found clients particularly concerned about restrictions on executive compensation that will be imposed if a company receives a direct capital infusion or more than \$300 million under the asset-sale program. Taft said that clients could avoid those restrictions at least in the sale-of-assets program by not selling more than \$300 million to the government.

The new law prohibits companies generally from offering or paying senior executives certain "golden parachute" benefits that might be paid after they leave the company. It also prohibits the company from taking tax deductions of more than \$500,000 for a given executive. For some companies, the tax aspect won't matter because they wouldn't be taking the deductions for executive pay in any case, said George Simon, a partner in the Chicago office of Foley & Lardner.

Still, it's an important condition that companies should carefully consider because it could affect their ability to recruit top executives in the future or pursue a particular succession plan, said Cynthia Lance, the corporate secretary and general counsel for First Midwest Bancorp, an Itasca, Ill.-based bank with a \$9 billion market capitalization.

For companies on the fence as to whether to participate in the government programs, they should consider creating an independent committee to make the decision to avoid creating conflicts of interest for executives, said Meg Tahyar, a transactional and capital markets partner in the Paris office of New York's Davis Polk & Wardwell who has been shuttling to New York during the crisis. Executives trying to decide whether a given program might be a sound choice for the health of their company could be conflicted if they know participation might affect their own compensation, lawyers said.

Companies that have considered trying to skirt the compensation restrictions by setting up special entities that would take the government's capital infusion are unlikely to be successful, Taft said.

"Treasury is going to look very dimly on that type of approach," he said.

Other clients, including those that aren't financial companies, also want to understand how they may be able to participate in the new federal programs or benefit from regulatory changes associated with them, lawyers said.

Specifically, municipalities, nonprofits, universities, labor unions and other organizations that hold the tainted mortgage-backed securities and other now-devalued assets in endowments, pension funds and other portfolios would also like the opportunity to sell assets to the government, Simon said.

While the Treasury Department could extend the program to these other companies, that possibility appears to be waning with the government's shift toward direct investment in financial institutions, he said.

Hospitals and funding

One program that will be offered to non-financial companies starting Monday is the Federal Reserve's offer to buy commercial paper, or short-term debt issued by companies, as a means to increase access to funding for businesses. Some clients such as hospitals that have big short-term funding needs are eager to take the government up on the offer amid the difficulty in accessing credit, Simon said.

"These hospital systems have huge short-term financing needs for receivables," Simon said. "They're constantly rolling over commercial paper to finance the receivables they have for bills."

Aside from government restrictions that will be attached to participation in the new federal programs, companies are prodding their lawyers for information on increased federal regulation that will follow the financial debacle, which had its roots in unrealistic

home mortgage lending practices and the sale of mortgages securities to investors.

The increased federal regulation will likely reach beyond banks to include the hedge funds and private-equity funds that have played significant roles in financing businesses during the past decade, the lawyers say. It will also ripple through to the businesses that have been dependent on the financing streams and the trading of securities on financial exchanges.

Clients want to know what the Securities and Exchange Commission is going to do to "prevent my stock from getting hammered" for reasons not related to the fundamentals of the company, Simon said. The agency may have to reconsider permanent restrictions on short-selling, among other things, he said.

"When you go through a crisis, you tend to get overregulation," Wall said.

Some clients are suggesting that a more dramatic, wholesale overhaul of the U.S. financial regulatory system to better streamline the work of disparate federal regulators and separate state regulators may be needed, Tahyar said.

The new regulatory framework will be evolving just as government enforcement agencies and prosecutors strike at the companies and individuals that may have fueled the financial meltdown by engaging in fraudulent or other improper business activities, the lawyers said. Last month, the FBI opened inquiries into possible mortgage fraud at mortgage lenders Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac, Lehman Brothers Holdings and insurer American International Group. ■

Lynne Marek reports for the *National Law Journal*, an *Incisivemedia* affiliate of the *Daily Business Review*.

LAW & TECHNOLOGY

From Page A9

mit to a full legal review" of videos from accounts controlled by political candidates and campaigns.

He didn't have to wait long for a response.

YouTube chief counsel Zahavah Levine responded Tuesday by in essence saying, sorry, but no.

Levine said YouTube cannot perform a substantive legal review of every takedown notice due to the sheer volume and the site's scale. For instance, while the site might deem McCain's videos permissible under the fair use doctrine, others might contest such a finding.

"Lawyers and judges constantly disagree about what does and does not constitute fair use," Levine wrote. "No number of lawyers could possibly determine with a reasonable level of certainty whether all the videos for which we receive disputed takedown notices qualify as fair use."

More importantly, YouTube doesn't have enough information about all of the videos it gets, she said. It's not the one uploading the videos, nor is it the one holding the copyright.

As to limiting the review to political candidates, Levine said no way.

"While we agree with you that the U.S. presidential election-related content is invaluable and worthy of the highest level of protection, there is a lot of other content on our global site that our users around the world find to be equally important," she said.

Levine signed off with a suggestion for what a McCain administration might do to resolve the issue.

"We look forward to working with Senator (or President) McCain on ways to combat abuse of the DMCA takedown process on YouTube, including by way of example strengthening the fair use doctrine so that intermediaries like us can rely on this important doctrine with a measure of business certainty," Levine said.

So, if elected, would McCain want to, as YouTube suggests, strengthen the fair use doctrine? The Electronic Frontier Foundation, reacting on its blog to the letters, called it "heartening to see a presidential campaign recognize the importance of fair use and 'remix culture.'"

But Peter Simmons, a partner at Fried Frank Harris Shriver & Jacobson who represented EMI Group in its litigation against Bertelsmann over Napster, doesn't think the letters show so much a desire to change copyright law as a desire to win an election.

"I'd be hesitant to read any message in terms of McCain's views on IP law development," Simmons said. "This strikes me more as an expedient or opportunistic campaign just trying to get their message out during the time remaining before the elections." ■

Nate Raymond reports for *The American Lawyer*, an *Incisivemedia* affiliate of the *Daily Business Review*.

The disputed material were news reports reproduced either in part or in their entirety.

5TH MINORITY MENTORING

PICNIC

FOR ALL MINORITY LAW SCHOOL STUDENTS
FROM ALL LAW SCHOOLS IN FLORIDA

WHEN:
Saturday,
November 1, 2008
12 - 4 p.m.

WHERE:
Corporate Pavilion at
Amelia Earhart Park
401 East 65 Street
Hialeah, FL 33013

RSVP:
www.kttlaw.com/picnic



Children's Play Center
Volleyball Game, Music
Lots and lots of great food

Park Admission is \$5 per car.
We strongly encourage car-pooling.

SPONSORS

PLATINUM

➤ BNY Mellon Bank

John W. Kozyak & Barbara Silverman
Florida Bar Young Lawyers Division
Greenberg Traurig | Bilzin Sumberg
Florida Lawyers Mutual Insurance Company
JM Family Enterprises
Kozyak Tropin & Throckmorton

GOLD

Abadin Cook | Adorno & Yoss | Akerman Senterfitt
Association of Corporate Counsel American South Florida Chapter
Burger King
Berger Singerman | Boies Schiller & Flexner | Carlton Fields
Cuban American Bar Association | Daily Business Review
Ford & Harrison | Gwen S. Cherry, Black Women Lawyers Association
Hogan & Hartson | Holland & Knight | Kapila & Company
Kenny Nachwalter | Miami-Dade Justice Association
Podhurst Orseck | Rachlin | Ruden McCloskey | Rothman & Associates
Shutts & Bowen | Squire Sanders & Dempsey | Tew Cardenas
UM Law School Alumni Association | White & Case

SILVER

Amstein & Lehr | Benfeld Spritzer Schechter & Sheer | Broward County Bar Association | Burger King
Colson Hicks Eidson | Dolan Law Firm | Florida Association of Criminal Defense Lawyers Miami Chapter
Cary Williams Finney Lewis Watson & Sperando | Gunster Yoakley Stewart | GrayRobinson
Huntton & Williams | Miami-Dade Office of the State Attorney
Miami-Dade Chapter, Florida Association For Women Lawyers | Proskauer Rose
Real Property, Probate & Trust Law Section of the Florida Bar
Stephens Lynn Klein LaCava Hoffman & Puya | WardKim

BRONZE

Arthur Garcia Jr., P.A. | Asian Pacific American Bar Association
Bedell Dittmar DeVault Pillans & Cox | Bierman Shohat Loewy & Kegerreis | Champion Legal
Colombian American Bar Association Florida | Dade County Bar Association | Delaneyhill
Florida Association for Women Lawyers | F. Malcolm Cunningham, Sr. Bar Association
Gaebe Mullen Antonelli Esco & DiMatteo | Law Offices of Public Defender Bennett H. Brimmer
Law Offices of Kornreich & Associates | Lewis B. Freeman & Partners
Litigation Support Associates | Markowitz Davis Ringel & Trusty | Palm Beach County Bar Association
Robert Hall Legal | Robert Pardo, P.A. | Shook Hardy & Bacon | SejAmbit Law Group
St. Thomas University | Weiss Serota Helfman Pastoriza Cole & Boniske

LAW BRIEFS

Repairs begin to shore up Florida Supreme Court

National Law Journal

The Florida Supreme Court has erected a safety fence outside its Tallahassee building and is beginning repairs to its basement, where water seepage has destroyed about 12,000 books during the last two years.

The basement houses the court's law library. The rare book room, which includes books dating to the 1500s such as law

books from Spanish rule and some written in Cherokee on tribal law, was moved upstairs without damage.

The courthouse built in 1948 has cracks in the basement walls, probably due to heavy truck traffic nearby, said Florida Supreme Court spokesman Craig Waters. Water seepage over the years forced the court to discard 11,646 library books worth about \$12,000.

"We thought we had solved the problem a few years ago by fixing the basement floor," he said.

Part of the basement will be closed during construction, but the law library will remain open after books were moved to other parts of the basement.

"We are taking every step possible to ensure that the public has access to the building and that any inconvenience is minimized to the full extent that public safety permits," Chief Justice Peggy A. Quince said in a statement.

The destroyed books will not be replaced since the information can now be found online. ■

EVENTS

From Page A9

on "Effective Courtroom Strategies," with former Palm Beach County Circuit Judge William Berger, 11:45 a.m., Marriott Boca Raton, 5150 Town Center Circle, Boca Raton. Cost: \$35 members, \$55 nonmembers. Call (561) 482-3838.

The Broward County Chapter of the Federal Bar Association: "GTMO — A view from inside," with Paul Rashkind, supervisory assistant federal public defender and chief of appeals for the Office of the Federal Public Defender, Southern District of Florida, noon, Riverside Hotel, 620 E. Las Olas Blvd., Fort Lauderdale. Cost: \$30 members, \$35 nonmembers, \$15 judiciary, \$5 more at the door. E-mail: rharrod@bergersinger.com

Voluntary Bar Speed-Networking

Event: Asian Pacific American Bar Association, Caribbean Bar Association,

Cuban American Bar Association, Miami Beach Bar Association, Dade County Bar Association, Florida Muslim Bar Association, Puerto Rican Bar Association, T.J. Reddick Bar Association, Wilkie D. Ferguson Bar Association, 6 p.m., Historical Museum of Southern Florida, 101 W. Flagler St., Miami. Cost: \$20. E-mail: nydia@menendezlawfirm.com

Florida Association for Women Lawyers, Miami-Dade Chapter: Dinner with FAWL director Laura Wendell for members, 7 p.m., Cita's Italian Chop House, 3176 Commodore Plaza, Coconut Grove. Cost: \$40. E-mail: lwendell@wsh-law.com.

Oct. 23

Wilkie D. Ferguson Jr. Bar Association: Black Judicial Forum, noon, The Bankers Club, One Biscayne Tower, 14th Floor,

Miami. Cost: \$25 members, \$30 nonmembers, \$15 law students. E-mail: RacoleHenry@gmail.com

Florida Association of Criminal Defense Lawyers, Miami Chapter: Judicial luncheon with Judges Bertila Soto and Reemberto Diaz, noon, Biscayne Bay Marriott, 1633 N. Bayshore Drive, Miami. Cost: \$20 members, \$30 nonmembers. Call (305) 670-9919.

Broward County Bar Association Young Lawyers Section: Luncheon, noon, Tower Club, 100 SE Third Ave., Fort Lauderdale. Cost: \$25. Call (954) 764-8040.

Broward County Crime Commission: 2008 Broward County Prosecutor of the Year gala, 6 p.m., Palm-Aire Country Club & Resort, 2600 Palm-Aire Drive North, Pompano Beach. Cost: \$25 members, \$75 nonmembers. Call (754) 423-1976. ■

LEGAL PRACTICES DIRECTORY

Bankruptcy	Bar Complaint Defense & Admissions	Investment Fraud	Intellectual Property
<p>JORDAN E. BUBLICK Practice limited to Personal and Business Bankruptcy, including real estate mortgage issues. Board Certified Specialist in Consumer Bankruptcy Law (American Board of Certification). Chapter 13, Chapter 7, and Chapter 11. LL.M. (Masters in Law), New York University School of Law. No charge for the initial consultation.</p> <p>JORDAN E. BUBLICK, P.A. 11645 Biscayne Blvd, Suite 305 Miami, FL 33181 Tel: (305) 891-4055 jbublik@bubliklaw.com www.bubliklaw.com "Miami Florida Bankruptcy Law Blog" www.jublik.blogspot.com</p>	<p>RICHARD B. MARX • Bar Disciplinary Proceedings • Bar Grievance Investigations • Bar Reinstatement/Readmission • Investigative and Formal Hearings before the Florida Board of Bar Examiners • Florida Bar Application process • Unauthorized Practice of Law</p> <p>AV rated trial lawyer for ethical standards and legal ability, Martindale Hubbell Bar Register of Preeminent Lawyers, over 40 years of experience. Former Board Member of Florida Lawyers Assistance, Inc.</p> <p>RICHARD B. MARX 66 W. Flagler Street, 2nd Floor Miami, FL 33130 Phone: (305) 579-9060 Fax: (305) 377-0503 E-mail: crimlawmarx@aol.com</p>	<p>DAVID R. CHASE - AV Rated Former United States Securities and Exchange Commission Prosecutor and Special Assistant United States Attorney - Economic Crimes Division</p> <p>• Representation of defrauded investors • Stockbroker fraud and misconduct • SEC and securities regulatory investigations/enforcement actions • Representation of securities professionals in industry controversies</p> <p>DAVID R. CHASE, Esq. David R. Chase, P.A. 1700 East Las Olas Blvd., Penthouse 2 Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301 Ph: (954) 920-7779 • Fax: (954) 923-5622 E-mail: david@davidchaselaw.com Website: www.davidchaselaw.com Referring attorneys paid in accordance with Florida Bar Rules</p>	<p>MALLOY & MALLOY, P.A. Practice Limited to Intellectual Property "Since 1959"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Patents • Trademarks • Copyrights • US & Int'l Applications • Trade Secrets • Licenses, Agreements • IP Litigation • AV Rated • Board Certified in IP* <p>2800 SW Third Avenue Miami, FL 33129** Phone: (305) 858-8000 www.malloylaw.com</p> <p>*Florida Board of Legal Specialization, Jennie Malloy, Peter Matos, John Cyril Malloy III, John J. Fulton Jr., Andrew Ransom, David Gast ** Satellite Office, Fort Lauderdale</p>

Labor/Employment & Administrative	Stockbroker Misconduct
<p>NEIL FLAXMAN Education: New York University, B.S. University of Miami, J.D.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Board Certified Labor and Employment Lawyer. Florida Bar Board of Legal Specialization and Education. • Supreme Court of Florida Certified Circuit Court Mediator. • United States District Court S. D. Certified Mediator. <p>Brickell Bayview Centre 80 SW 8th Street Suite 3100 Miami, Florida 33130 Phone: 305-810-2786 Fax: 305-810-2824 Email: flaxy@bellsouth.net www.neilflaxman.com</p>	<p>BLUM & SILVER, LLP Nationally recognized law firm focused on recovering investment losses due to stock and commodity broker misconduct in stocks, bonds, commodities, hedge funds and other investments. The firm has handled over \$500 million of investor claims recovering investors' losses from every major Wall Street firm and many smaller firms.</p> <p>BLUM & SILVER, LLP www.stockattorneys.com 12540 W. Atlantic Boulevard Coral Springs, Florida 33071 Tel: (954) 255-8181 Fax: (954) 255-8175 Toll Free: 1-877-STOCKLAW Email: inquiry@stockattorneys.com *Satellite office: Wall Street, New York Blum & Silver happily pays referring attorneys in accordance with Florida Bar rules.</p>

To advertise in this section call
MIAMI-DADE: (305) 347-6655
 or **(800) 777-7300, Ext. 6655**
BROWARD & PALM BEACH:
(954) 468-2621 or
(800) 777-7300, Ext. 2621
 For more information go to
DailyBusinessReview.com

MIAMI-DADE • BROWARD • PALM BEACH

Daily Business Review

LAW • REAL ESTATE • FINANCE
PRINT • WEB • EVENTS

©2008 Incisivemedia. All rights reserved.
No reproduction of any portion of this issue is allowed without written permission from the publisher.

DAILY BUSINESS REVIEW — MIAMI-DADE
1 SE Third Avenue, Suite 900, Miami, Florida 33131

Main switchboard: (305) 377-3721
Main Fax: (305) 374-8474
Newsroom Fax: (305) 347-6628
Display Advertising: (305) 347-6623
Law Firm Marketing: (305) 347-6655
Classified: (305) 347-6670
Court Information: (305) 347-6664
Public Notices/Legals: (305) 347-6614
Public Notices/Legals Fax: (305) 347-6636
Circulation: (877) 256-2472

DAILY BUSINESS REVIEW — BROWARD
633 South Andrews Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

Main switchboard: (954) 468-2600
Main Fax: (954) 468-2630
(advertising/administration)
Newsroom Fax: (954) 468-2628
Display Advertising: (954) 468-2611
Law Firm Marketing: (954) 468-2621
Classified: (800) 777-7300, ext 6670
Public Notices/Legals: (954) 468-2600
Circulation: (877) 256-2472

DAILY BUSINESS REVIEW — PALM BEACH
324 Datura Street, Suite 140, West Palm Beach, FL 33401

Main switchboard: (561) 820-2060
Main Fax: (561) 820-2077
Display Advertising: (561) 820-2064
Law Firm Marketing: (954) 468-2621
Classified: (800) 777-7300, ext 6670
Public Notices/Legals: (561) 820-2060
Circulation: (877) 256-2472

Delivery Questions: (877) 256-2472
To reach any of these numbers from anywhere in Florida, dial (800) 777-7300 and ask for the extension, which is the last four digits.

To Purchase:

Administrative Orders	(305) 347-6656
Business Leads	(305) 347-6621
Corporate Kits	(305) 377-3721
Judicial Practice Surveys	(305) 347-6656
Reprints	(305) 347-6621
Subscriptions	(877) 256-2472
Back Issues	(877) 256-2472
	(\$6 per back issue)

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Publisher: Chris Mobley
chris.mobley@incisivemedia.com (305) 347-6612

Associate Publisher / Chief Financial Officer: Jeff Fried
jeff.fried@incisivemedia.com (305) 347-6615

EDITORIAL

Editor-in-Chief: David Lyons
david.lyons@incisivemedia.com (305) 347-6694

Executive Editor: Eddie Dominguez
eddie.dominguez@incisivemedia.com (305) 347-6639

Executive News Editor: David Kaminski
david.kaminski@incisivemedia.com (305) 347-6628

Law Editor: Catherine Wilson
cathy.wilson@incisivemedia.com (305) 347-6611

Business Editor: Jay Rees
jay.rees@incisivemedia.com (305) 347-6627

Creative Director: John Michael Rindo
john.rindo@incisivemedia.com (305) 347-6622

Web Administrator: John P. Hernandez
john.hernandez@incisivemedia.com (305) 347-6642

Research Director: Vala Issa
vala.issa@incisivemedia.com (305) 347-6646

Editorial Assistant: Send information for People on the Move and Calendar Event items to:
Deborah Espana deborah.espana@incisivemedia.com

BUSINESS

Director of Client Development: Stephanie Hemmerich
stephanie.hemmerich@incisivemedia.com (305) 347-6623

Director / Classified Advertising: Annette Martinez
annette.martinez@incisivemedia.com (305) 347-6670

Director of Products: Carlos Curbelo
carlos.curbelo@incisivemedia.com (305) 347-6647

Director / Operations & MIS: Guillermo Garcia
guillermo.garcia@incisivemedia.com (305) 347-6658

Vice President/Miami Legal & Court Relations: Sookie Williams
sookie.williams@incisivemedia.com (305) 347-6664

Vice President/Miami Legals: Octelma Ferbeyre
miamilegals@incisivemedia.com (305) 347-6614

Vice President / Broward & Palm Beach Legals: Deborah Mullin
deborah.mullin@incisivemedia.com (800) 777-7300, ext. 2560

Designations: Official Court Newspaper, by the chief judges of the County and Circuit courts in Miami-Dade, Broward and Palm Beach and the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of Florida by local rule 5.2c.

Affiliations: American Court & Commercial Newspapers Board of Directors, Florida Press Association (FPA), FPA Government Affairs Committee, Professional & Business Forum of Palm Beach County and the Public Notice Resource Center.

An **incisivemedia** company
incisivemedia.com

120 Broadway, New York, NY 10005 • (212) 779-9200

President/CEO: William L. Pollak
Senior Vice President: Jack Berkowitz
Senior Vice President: George Dillehay
Senior Vice President/General Counsel: Allison C. Hoffman
Senior Vice President/CFO: Eric Lundberg
Senior Vice President/
Conferences and Tradeshows: Kevin J. Vermeulen
Vice President/Real Estate Media: Michael Desiato
Vice President/Books & Information: Sara Diamond
Vice President/Marketing: Patricia Crocker France
Vice President/Digital Media: Alex Kam
Vice President/Finance: Robert Kondracki
Vice President/Operations: John Mason
President/Florida Division: Chris Mobley

EVENTS From Page A3

Women's Council of Realtors, Greater Palm Beach Chapter: Meeting with state Sen. Dave Aronberg on "Issues Impacting Florida's Economy," 7:45 a.m., Aberdeen Country Club, 8251 Aberdeen Drive, Boynton Beach. Cost: \$30. Call (561) 573-0557.

Greater Miami Chamber of Commerce: Bagels with the Boss, 8 a.m., Chamber office, 1601 Biscayne Blvd., Ballroom level, Miami. Free. Call (305) 577-5446.
Realtor Association of Greater Miami and the Beaches: Code of Ethics Training, 9 a.m., The Miami Herald Building, 2010 NW 150th Ave., Pembroke Pines. Free for members, \$25 nonmembers. Call (305) 468-7000.

Broward County Chamber of Commerce: Executive Business After Hours, 5 p.m., Charley's Crab Restaurant, 3000 NE 32nd Ave., Fort Lauderdale. Cost: \$10. Call (954) 565-5750.

Commercial Real Estate Women, Fort Lauderdale/Palm Beach Chapter: Cosmetics and Wine, 6 p.m., Neiman Marcus, 5860 Glades Road, Boca Raton. Free. Call (561) 733-2259.

The Environmental Coalition of Miami Beach: Fundraiser to benefit a greener and more sustainable Miami Beach, 7 p.m., Shore Club Hotel, Red Room, 1901 Collins Ave., Miami Beach. Cost: \$50 donation. E-mail: ecomb@ecomb.org

South Florida Foreclosure Experts, Real Estate WNC Meetup: Foreclosures and Real Estate monthly update and networking, 7 p.m., Denny's Conference Room, 3151 Powerline Road, Fort Lauderdale. Free. Call (954) 696-3624.

Oct. 24 Realtors Commercial Alliance of Greater Miami and the Beaches: Commercial Super Expo and Conference, "The Evolution of Office," 8 a.m., Miami Mart Airport Hotel, 711 NW 72nd Ave., Miami. Cost: \$59 members, \$79 nonmembers. Call (305) 468-7060.

Junior Achievement of South Florida: Fall bowl-a-thon, 7 p.m., Sparez at Davie, 5325 S. University Drive, Davie. Cost: \$100 team donation, \$15 bowling fee. Call (954) 788-8422.

The Loan Committee: Monthly meeting, noon, Westin Hotel, 400 Corporate Drive, Fort Lauderdale. Cost: \$25. E-mail: sgfenvironment@jangomail.com

Women's Council of Realtors: Charity Golf Tournament, 1:15 p.m., The President Country Club, 2300 Presidential Way, West Palm Beach. Cost: \$125 single, \$450 four players, \$50 nongolfers. Call (561) 523-5526.

Oct. 25 Stiles Corporation: Family Fun Day, 10 a.m., Village Shoppes of Pine Plaza, 4261 Pine Island Road, Sunrise. Free. Call (954) 627-9377.

Junior Achievement of South Florida: Fall bowl-a-thon, noon and 3 p.m., Brunswick Margate Lanes,

2020 N. State Road 7, Margate. Cost: \$100 team donation, \$15 bowling fee. Call (954) 788-8422.
Junior Achievement of South Florida: Fall bowl-a-thon, noon and 3 p.m., AMF Davie, 8200 W. State Road 84, Davie. Cost: \$100 team donation, \$15 bowling fee. Call (954) 788-8422.

The YMCA of Greater Miami: Annual gala, 7 p.m., Mandarin Oriental, 500 Brickell Key Drive, Miami. Cost: \$500. Call (305) 357-4000.

Oct. 27-30 Urban Land Institute: Fall meeting and Urban Land Expo, 8 a.m., Miami Beach Convention Center, 1901 Convention Center Drive, Miami Beach. Cost varies. Call (800) 321-5011.

Oct. 27 Realtor Association of Greater Miami and the Beaches: Breakfast and seminar on "Upstage the Competition, Certified Home Marketing Specialist Designation," 8:30 a.m., RAMB headquarters, 700 S. Royal Poinciana Blvd., Suite 400, Miami Springs. Cost: \$199 members, \$239 nonmembers. Call (305) 468-7000.

Broward Days: Kick-off reception, 5:30 p.m., Riverside Hotel, 620 E. Las Olas Blvd., Fort Lauderdale. Free for members, \$100 membership for nonmembers. Call (954) 383-0654.

Oct. 28 Realtor Association of Greater Miami and the Beaches: Advanced Short Sales Seminar, 8:30 a.m., RAMB headquarters, 700 S. Royal Poinciana Blvd., Suite 400, Miami Springs. Cost: \$99 members, \$149 nonmembers. Call (305) 468-7000.

Florida Association of British Business: British Networking, 6:30 p.m., American Legion Hall, Harveys, 6447 NE Seventh Ave., Miami. Free. Call (305) 371-9340.

Oct. 28-29 Realtor Association of Greater Miami and the Beaches: "Real Estate Assistants — Intensive Quick Start Program," 9 a.m., RAMB headquarters, 700 S. Royal Poinciana Blvd., Suite 400, Miami Springs. Cost: \$179 members, \$239 nonmembers. Call (305) 468-7000.

Oct. 29-30 Professional Pricing Society: Fall Conference, 7 a.m., Intercontinental Hotel, 100 Chopin Plaza, Miami. Cost: \$1,695 members, \$1,995 nonmembers. Call (770) 509-9933.
Rachlin: Annual Governmental Symposium on "Updates on Accounting Practices for Governmental Employees," 9 a.m., Signature Grand, 6900 W. State Road 84, Davie. Free. Call (954) 525-1040.

Oct. 29 Realtor Association of Greater Miami and the Beaches: Advanced Short Sales Seminar,

8:30 a.m., Residence Inn Marriott, 19900 W. Country Club Drive, Aventura. Cost: \$99 members, \$149 nonmembers. Call (305) 468-7000.

Realtor Association of Greater Miami and the Beaches: Code of Ethics Training, 9 a.m., Intracoastal Mall, 3577 NE 163rd St., North Miami. Free for members, \$25 nonmembers. Call (305) 468-7000.

Greater Miami Chamber of Commerce: Dueling Diagnosis: A Debate Around Healthcare Reform, 11:30 a.m., Chamber office, 1601 Biscayne Blvd., Ballroom level, Miami. Cost: \$35 members, \$45 nonmembers. Call (305) 577-5491.

Greater Hollywood Chamber of Commerce: Business After Hours, 5 p.m., Tuscan Italian Bistro and Lounge, 5800 Seminole Way, Hollywood. Cost: \$7 members, \$12 future members. Call (954) 923-4000.

Staples and Greater Fort Lauderdale Chamber of Commerce: Small Business Bailout networking forum, 5 p.m., Staples Fort Lauderdale Store, 1701 E. Commercial Blvd., Fort Lauderdale. Free. Call (305) 572-1390.

Nov. 2-4 Realtor Association of Greater Miami and the Beaches: International Congress, 9:30 a.m., Miami Beach Resort & Spa, 4833 Collins Ave., Miami Beach. Cost: \$249 members, \$299 nonmembers. Call (305) 468-7000.

Nov. 5 Broward County Chamber of Commerce and South Florida Chamber of Commerce: Along with many world class partners, alliances and chambers of commerce. South Florida Business-to-Business Expo, International Trade Show, Hospitality/Tourism and Travel Expo, Business Card Exchange, 4 p.m., Broward County Convention Center, 1950 Eisenhower Blvd., Fort Lauderdale. Cost: \$10. Call (954) 565-5750.

Florida Institute of CPAs Gold Coast Chapter: Meeting, 4:15 p.m., Tropical Acres Restaurant, 2500 Griffin Road, Dania Beach. Cost: \$38 members, \$48 nonmembers. Call (954) 962-6397.

South Florida Hedge Fund Managers: "Opportunities in the Credit Space," 6 p.m., The Conrad Hotel, 1395 Brickell Ave., Miami. Cost: \$50 donation to The Community Partnership for Homeless in Miami or The Wounded Warrior Project. Call (305) 379-4200.

Broward Real Estate Investors Association: Monthly meeting, 6 p.m., IGFA Fishing Hall of Fame, 300 Gulf Stream Way, Dania Beach. Cost: \$20. Call (954) 424-3008.

Nov. 6 South Florida Hispanic Chamber of Commerce: Annual Sunshine Awards luncheon, noon, Conrad Hotel, 1395 Brickell Ave., Miami. Cost: \$60 members, \$75 nonmembers. Call (305) 534-1903. ■

LEGAL SERVICES DIRECTORY

BANKRUPTCY

From The Pre-Filing Stage Through Distribution, GCG Can Handle All Of Your Client's Chapter 11 Business Reorganization Needs.



The Garden City Group, Inc.
 gcgreorgservices.com
 1-800-327-3664

COLLECTIONS

Awarded a court order but can't collect?

Sell me your judgment!

Stop chasing people all over town.

Sell me your judgment!

Don't throw good money after bad.

Sell me your judgment!

**Receive cash immediately!
 1-888-482-6702**

EXPERT WITNESS

CONSTRUCTION EXPERT WITNESS

- construction management
- bid analysis
- mediation and arbitration
- review of change orders
- construction claims
- water intrusion and fire stopping
- review of plans, specs and documents

45 years in the construction industry in South Florida

Mayo Construction Industries, Inc.
 Building Consultant
 Ph: 305-965-5573
 954-236-6551
 Mayo5980@bellsouth.net

FORECLOSURES/ EVICTIONS

REAL ESTATE LITIGATION AND TRANSACTIONS

JLBPA

JOSE L. BALOYRA, P.A.
 Residential and Commercial Evictions (starting at \$450)
VOLUME DISCOUNT AVAILABLE
 • Residential and Commercial Foreclosures
 • Foreclosure Defense
 • Short Sale Representation
 • Breach of Contract / Deposit Actions
 • Residential and Commercial Real Estate Transactions
 We have over 18 years of experience handling thousands of transactions statewide. Attorney referrals are welcome.

JOSE L. BALOYRA, P.A.
 5835 Blue Lagoon Drive, Suite 302
 Miami, Florida 33126
 (305) 442-4142 phone (305) 442-4377 facsimile
 Email: jbaloyra@baloyralaw.com

LAWYER SUCCESS

Attorney Performance and Well-Being, Client Satisfaction, & Firm Profitability Should Never Stop Growing

"Improve your firm's bottom line with our acclaimed professional development CLE programs."

Scott Rogers, M.S., J.D., Institute Director

Ask About

The New JURISIGHT™ Program

"FROM WORRIER TO WARRIOR"
 -- Call for a Free Consultation --

INSTITUTE FOR MINDFULNESS STUDIES
 Specializing in the Practice of Law
 www.imslaw.com 786-239-9318

OFFICE SPACE

LATITUDE 175 SW 7th St
 Miami FL 33130

OFFICE SPACE

Just bring your briefcase!

- Turn key office suites
- From 647 sq. ft.
- Furnished or unfurnished
- Pricing from \$2500/M

Monday-Friday 10am-6pm
 Saturday 12pm-2pm

Office 786.539.4884

EA Fish
 ASSOCIATES
 latitudeonemiami.com

TENANT EVICTIONS

TENANT EVICTIONS!!

- FORECLOSURES •
- REAL ESTATE CLOSINGS •
- COLLECTIONS •

FOR FREE CONSULTATION
 Call Scott Willinger, Esq.

(305) 591-1040

SAX, WILLINGER & GOLD
 5801 NW 151st Street, Suite 307
 Miami Lakes, FL 33014
 swillinger@SWGLawyers.com

The hiring of a lawyer is an important decision that should not be based solely upon advertisement. Before you decide, ask us to send you free written information about our qualifications and experience.

The Daily Business Review offers marketing vehicles that deliver unique content of unmatched integrity to an affluent audience of law, real estate and finance decision makers throughout South Florida. You can deliver your messages to this coveted audience through print, special events and online - every minute of the day.

Contact your Daily Business Review Account Executive or call 305-347-6623 or toll free in Florida at 800-777-7300

DailyBusinessReview.com

OFFICE HOURS

Monday - Friday, 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.
TEL: (305) 347-6670 • (800) 777-7300 x 6670
FAX: (305) 347-6675
PUBLISHES DAILY: Monday - Friday

OFFICIAL DESIGNATIONS

Official Court Newspaper, by the chief judges of the County and Circuit Courts in Miami-Dade, Broward and Palm Beach Counties and the U.S. District Court Southern District of Florida by local rule 5.2c.

ADVERTISING CONTRACTS

Advertisers may sign an advertising purchase agreement for a frequency discount that will entitle the advertiser to be billed initially at a lower rate. If the agreement is not fulfilled, the advertiser will be charged back the unearned discount. Agreements terminated due to late payment will be considered as violation of the agreement by the customer and appropriate rate adjustments will be made.

BOX REPLY NUMBER

Confidential box reply numbers are available to all

DAILY BUSINESS REVIEW CLASSIFIED

lawjobs.com

ALM's Online Legal Career Center

Local & National Job Listings • Career Counsel & Resources

DEADLINES

Deadline for placing or correcting an ad is 1:30 p.m. each day for the next day's paper except for ads with photos, logos or special typesetting. The deadline for ads with special handling is 2 p.m. two days prior to publication. Deadline for cancelling an ad is 10 a.m. each day for the next day's paper.

Visa, Mastercard and American Express accepted.

I N D E X

- Attorneys WantedA14
- Office Space To Share.....A7
- ParalegalsA15
- Positions WantedA15
- Real EstateA7
- Recruitment Employment.....A15
- Secretaries.....A15

COPY CONDITIONS/POLICY

The Daily Business Review reserves the right to reject any copy and/or advertisement. While every effort is made to ensure ads run correctly, typographical errors may occur. Please check your ad the first day it appears to verify for accuracy. In the event of an error, compensation for correction will be given in the form of credit toward future advertising. Liability for errors shall not exceed the cost of the space occupied by the error.

advertisers at an extra charge. Replies are forwarded confidentially on a daily basis.

COPYRIGHTS

All property rights and copyright interest in advertisement, materials and proofs produced are retained by the publisher. Advertisers may not reproduce, copy or republish advertisements, materials, or proofs, nor permit such without prior written permission of the publisher.

EMPLOYMENT Marketplace

Employment
Attorneys

Employment
Attorneys

Employment
Attorneys

Employment
Attorneys

Employment
Attorneys

Employment
Attorneys

Legal Search Solutions, Inc.

ESTABLISHED 1997

At Legal Search Solutions, Inc. we pride ourselves on working with the most qualified legal professionals. To work with the team who is dedicated to finding the right position for you, contact us today.

ATTORNEYS

MIA: Commercial Litigation - 4-8 years experience. Strong academic and firm background preferred. Excellent research and writing skills. Great growth opportunity with well-established firm.
MIA: Workers Compensation - 1-4 years experience. Must have defense experience. Great growth opportunity.
FTL: Commercial Litigation - 8+ years experience. Excellent research and writing skills. Will handle caseload independently. Prior supervisory experience a must. Nice, well-established firm.
WPB: Estate Planning/Probate/Tax - 3+ years experience. LLM in tax a plus. Excellent opportunity with a dynamic firm!

PARALEGALS

MIA: Corporation - 3+ years experience. Must be able to organize corporate minute books, handle general corporate maintenance, conduct online research, review and negotiate basic contracts. Downtown. Competitive pay and benefits offered.
MIA: Commercial Litigation - National law firm downtown. 10+ years experience. Degree required with top skills, ability to work independently and excellent computer skills. Salary up to the mid \$70Ks.
BOCA: Trust and Estates - 4+ years experience. Will work with busy attorney. Great firm. Excellent pay and benefits.
BOCA: Entry level Foreclosure Paralegal - Boutique firm. Experience preferred, however will train if necessary. Salary \$31K-\$40K. Excellent benefit package.

LEGAL SECRETARIES

MIA: Labor and Employment - 5+ years experience. Top skills, job stability and bilingual required. National firm. Salary up to \$60K.
MIA: Commercial Litigation - Downtown Miami International Law Firm. 5+ years experience with State, Federal and EFilings. Great benefits. Salary \$55K+.
N. MIA: Commercial Litigation - 3+ years experience. MUST have stable work history. Will work with one associate, Nice boutique firm.
FTL: Floater - 3+ years experience. MUST have litigation AND transactional experience. Nice, large firm. Competitive pay and benefits.
FTL: Commercial Litigation - 3+ years experience to support busy partner. Knowledge of construction litigation helpful. Great firm. Competitive pay and benefits.
BOCA: Litigation secretary for boutique firm. Commercial or Civil experience preferred. Salary \$38K-\$40K with excellent benefits.

TEMP AND TEMP-TO-HIRE

FTL: Secretary - Commercial litigation experience. Maternity coverage for busy West Broward firm.
FTL: Receptionist - Busy law firm requires experienced receptionist. Bilingual in Spanish essential.
MIA: Labor and Employment Secretary - 3+ years experience. Bilingual preferred. Large national firm. Immediate start.

CONTRACT • TEMP-TO-HIRE • DIRECT-HIRE

For more information and additional positions visit:

www.FloridaLegalSearch.com

Miami
(305) 358-3337

Fort Lauderdale
(954) 523-7600

Boca Raton
(561) 391-3331

West Palm Beach
(561) 653-9990

Steffanie Simon
Associate of the Month

Harold A. Diamond
Partner

William H. Karp, Esq.
Partner

Robin L. Dubowitz, Esq.
Director of Business Development

Lilli A. Brunswick
Associate

Patrick R. Farley
Associate

Debbi F. Klarberg, Esq.
Associate

Kristen C. Mack
Associate

ASSOCIATE

AV Rated Downtown Miami midsize firm with extensive local and international practice seeks commercial litigation associate with minimum 3 years experience.
Fax resume to 305/371-5930
or email to Cindy@hsmattys.com

AV-Rated civil defense firm seeks for their
Ft. Lauderdale office:

- Litigator - 5+ years liability insurance exp.
 - Legal Secretary - 2-3 years exp.
- Miami Office**
- Litigator - 5+ years construction defect exp.
 - Paralegal - 2-3 years exp.
- Fax resume to (305) 448-0942

HINSHAW & CULBERTSON LLP

The Miami office of Hinshaw & Culbertson LLP, a leading national law firm, is seeking an associate licensed in Florida with at least three years of significant insurance coverage experience to join its practice.

This is an exceptional opportunity for candidates seeking a high level of responsibility in a diverse and progressive law firm environment. The Firm offers a competitive benefits package and opportunity for advancement. Please submit your resume and cover letter in confidence to:

Myrle J. Schulz
Hinshaw & Culbertson LLP
9155 South Dadeland Blvd.
Suite 1600
Miami, FL 33156
fax: (305) 577-1063
email: mschulz@hinshawlaw.com

www.hinshawlaw.com

Only candidates contacted for an interview will receive a response. EOE.

Advertising that works!

Call 305-347-6652 in Dade, or
800-777-7300, ext. 6652 or 6670.

See these listings and others at www.lawjobs.com, select state: Florida

Employment
Attorneys

LITIGATION ATTORNEY
Brickell Firm
Insurance Defense.
2 years minimum experience.
Academics important.
Email CV:
lawfirmresume@ymail.com

Employment
Attorneys

Attorney
AV-rated Coconut Grove Defense Firm Seeking motivated associate with 2-4 yrs. experience in insurance defense.
Fax resume to:
Wicker, Smith et al
305 441-1745
sdrujak@wickersmith.com

Employment
Paralegal/Legal Assistants

Downtown Miami Law Firm seeks **Experienced Probate Paralegal**. Individual must be bright and computer literate. Word Perfect 9 exp. helpful. Salary commensurate on experience plus benefits.
Please fax resume to: Mariela at (305) 371-4766

Employment
Paralegal/Legal Assistants

Employment
Professional Opportunities

EDUCATION

Employment
Professional Opportunities

EDUCATION

NOVA SOUTHEASTERN UNIVERSITY, SHEPARD BROAD LAW CENTER in Davie, Florida seeks applications for a faculty opening for 2009-10. The faculty position will be eligible for long-term contract. The Law Center seeks faculty interested in teaching in our innovative, nationally ranked Lawyering Skills & Values ("LSV") program, and an additional interest in teaching Intellectual Property or Property. Long-term contract faculty participate fully as members of the Law Center faculty. They have full voting rights with respect to all faculty issues including tenure. Contract faculty are eligible for promotion in rank and receive full benefits with respect to travel, professional dues, and research assistants. Contract faculty are eligible for significant research grants and writing support. Salary is competitive. All candidates should have an outstanding academic background and preferably some experience in the practice of law. NSU Law Center is committed to a diverse faculty, staff, and student body. Interested candidates should send a resume and cover letter, preferably by e-mail, to: dode@nsu.law.nova.edu (with a cc to Ms. Janet Corso at corsoj@nsu.law.nova.edu) or by U.S. mail to: Professor Eloisa C. Rodriguez-Dod, Faculty Appointments Committee Chair, NSU Law Center, 3305 College Avenue, Davie, FL 33314-7721. NSU is an AA/EOE Smoke-free campus.

HINSHAW & CULBERTSON LLP

The Jacksonville office of Hinshaw & Culbertson LLP, a leading national law firm, is seeking an Associate with five years of experience in workers' compensation defense to join its office. This is an exceptional opportunity for candidates seeking a high level of responsibility in a diverse and progressive law firm environment.

The Firm offers a competitive benefits package and opportunity for advancement. Please submit your cover letter and resume in confidence to:

Roberta Dawless
Regional Office Manager
Hinshaw & Culbertson LLP
50 North Laura Street
Suite 4100
Jacksonville, FL 32202
Fax: 904-359-9640
Email: rdawless@hinshawlaw.com
www.hinshawlaw.com

Only candidates contacted for an interview will receive a response. EOE.

To place an ad in this section, call: (800) 777-7300, ext. 6670

Employment
Secretaries

BROWARD

Foreclosure / litigation secretaries
Busy Weston law firm seeks outstanding candidates. 5+ yrs. exp; superior organizational skills. Great collegial atmosphere; downtown benefit packages in suburban location. Email resume: sstrauss@strauseisler.com

Tell our Advertisers you saw their ads in The Daily Business Review.

LITIGATION SECRETARY
Experienced Litigation Secretary for busy Hollywood firm. Must be a team player with excellent organizational and typing skills. Excellent salary and benefits.
Submit resume in confidence to: (954) 894-8015

Litigation Secretary
Plantation Law Firm. Construction and Condominium Collection Litigation. Minimum 5 years experience. **Send resume and salary requirements to: LCarman@Siegfriedlaw.com or fax to: 305 443-3292**

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY
For information on placing an ad in our section, please call: (305)347-6670 or 800-777-7300, ext. 6670.

POSITIONS WANTED / FREELANCE

Our company will provide Legal Document Preparation and save you the expense of hiring a full time employee with benefits

We provide back office support for attorneys and other companies involved in the handling of legal forms, and can do this professionally and efficiently without the overhead of a full time legal office staff.

We provide agency workers at your location. Ask about this service, which we offer to suit your needs.

1 Stop Legal is a perfect complement to any legal office
954-696-0620

To place your ad in this section please call
ANNETTE MARTINEZ
305-347-6670
or 1-800-777-7300, ext. 6670

RECRUITMENT AND EMPLOYMENT AGENCY DIRECTORY

KELLY LAW REGISTRY
1000 Brickell Avenue, Suite 480
Miami, FL 33131
(305) 373-3223
(305) 373-3043 Fax
www.kellylawregistry.com

Amber Davidson, Managing Director
e-mail: amber_davidson@kellylawregistry.com

Kelly Law Registry, the legal division of Kelly Services, Inc., a Fortune 500 international staffing company, specializes in the permanent and temporary placement of attorneys and paralegals.

PMSI PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS, INC.
Your Human Resource RESOURCE

"WHEN ONLY THE BEST WILL DO" Specializing in Attorney, Paralegal and Legal Secretarial Placement throughout the Tri-County Area.

CONTACT:
Gina Torres, Legal Staffing Manager
West Palm Beach / Fort Lauderdale / Miami
1600 W. Commercial Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
Phone: 954-229-1555 Fax 954-229-1554
www.pmsirecruiting.com
gina.pmsi@hotmail.com

personnelONE
Receptionists • File Clerks
Legal Secretaries • Administrative Support
Customer Service Personnel

resource ACCOUNTING
Tax Accountants • Auditors • Controllers
Staff Senior Accountants • Financial Analysts

In South Florida Since 1971
www.Personnelone.com
www.Resourceacctg.com

Miami	305.598.4440
Hollywood	954.983.4000
Fort Lauderdale	954.491.4100
Boca Raton	561.994.4600
West Palm Beach	561.684.6887

Robert Half LEGAL
Your LEGAL RECRUITING BUSINESS Partner

Full Time Placement
• Attorney Search
• Legal Support Professionals

Temporary Placement
• Project Teams
• Interim Support Staff

Dade, Broward & Palm Beach
801 Brickell Ave., Ste. 2260
Miami, FL 33131
305.374.2936
www.roberthalflegal.com

Segue Search
Welcome to **SEGUE LEGAL SEARCH**. Florida's finest legal support search firm.
Permanent and Temporary Placement
• All Legal Support Professionals
• Paralegals • Legal Secretaries

Phone: 954-351-1112
786-621-4754
Fax: 954-206-0293
lawfl@seguelegal.com
www.seguesearch.com

Let us help you "SEGUE" into the perfect career path.

Perm Counselors
FELICE SOLOMON TAMARA REED
COLEEN CARCELLI LESLIE ROSENBERG
ROMY KRASNER
Temp Counselor
MARIA MASCHI

TLS THOMPSON LEGAL SERVICES
Specializing in temporary and permanent legal job placement services.

Miami Contacts:
Sharon Thompson • Kathleen Manik • Judy Thompson
(305) 381-9111 • (305) 381-9444 FAX

Fort Lauderdale Contact:
Eve Fischer
(954) 523-8180 • (954) 523-8188 FAX
email: info@thompsonlegalservices.com
www.thompsonlegalservices.com

To place your ad in this section call (305) 347-6670 in Dade or 800-777-7300, ext. 6670

A message from Leonard Abess,
Chairman and CEO, City National Bank of Florida

We have nothing new to say.

But today, it's well worth saying.

We thought this was the perfect moment to tell you that our story is the same as it's been since we welcomed our first depositor in 1946.

It's a tale of steady, sound banking practices shaped by prudence, stability, trust. Values that are scarcely original, but in which we take pride. And in which our customers, more importantly, take comfort.

"Same old, safe old," some might say. And, these days, that's a positive compliment.

Please call us if you're interested in hearing more of the same.

305 349 5454

 **City National Bank**

citynational.com • Member FDIC

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 17, 2008
FIVE SECTIONS | \$2.00

DAILY REPORT

A SMART READ FOR SMART READERS

October 17, 2008

Circulation: 4,450

Photographer takes copyright fight to U.S. high court

HIS LAWYER SAYS 11TH, 2ND CIRCUITS misinterpreted Supreme Court ruling in their decisions favoring National Geographic

BY R. ROBIN MCDONALD

A FLORIDA PHOTOGRAPHER is asking the U.S. Supreme Court to revisit a landmark copyright decision to determine whether federal appellate courts in Georgia and New York have interpreted it correctly.

The move by freelance underwater photographer Jerry Greenberg extends his 11-year fight with the National Geographic Society over its use of his photographs in a CD compilation of every edition of its flagship magazine.

Between 1962 and 1990, National Geographic published 64 of Greenberg's photos, including one of a shark in the Florida Keys that became a magazine cover. National Geographic paid Greenberg for the publication rights, which were conveyed back to



ALISON CHURCH

The case turns on what Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg meant.

See *Copyright*, page 9

➔ Find related court documents by clicking on this story at DailyReportOnline.com.

Photographer takes copyright fight to U.S. high court

Copyright, from page 1

Greenberg in the mid-1980s, said the photographer's longtime Miami attorney, Norman Davis of Squire, Sanders & Dempsey.

In 1997, when National Geographic developed "The Complete National Geographic," a CD archive of its entire magazine library, Greenberg attempted to negotiate a new publication contract based on the CD library. But National Geographic claimed the CD set did not infringe Greenberg's copyright, Davis said.

Since 2005, two federal appellate circuits, the 2nd in New York and the 11th in Atlanta, have agreed with National Geographic. In separate cases brought by freelance writers in New York and Greenberg in Florida against the National Geographic over the CD library, the appellate courts have held that publishing the magazine's archive on computer CDs does not infringe the copyrights of its freelance contributors.

Greenberg's appeal asks the Supreme Court to clarify Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg's majority decision in the 2001 case of *New York Times v. Tasini*, 533 U.S. 483, which also sought to settle a dispute between freelance writers and publishers over the digitized use of the writers' works.

Greenberg's petition asserts that federal appellate copyright rulings by the 11th and 2nd Circuits citing *Tasini* have "warped" the Ginsburg majority opinion.

"We believe the Supreme Court would be interested in what has been done by two of the [federal appellate] circuits in the *Tasini* decision," Davis said. "The Supreme Court, I think, will agree that the *Tasini* decision has been wrongfully applied. In a very volatile copyright environment, that's not a good thing."

Tasini, named for lead plaintiff and freelance writer Jonathan Tasini, determined that publishers violated freelance writers' copyrights if they sold previously published freelance articles to online databases without securing new permission from the authors. The case provided guidance in interpreting and applying revisions made in 1976 to section 201(c) of the federal copyright laws in the context of the technological revolution that has created new avenues of publication.

The decision was considered a win for freelance writers who could then negotiate new permissions and monetary contracts with publishers for what the court majority held were new uses of previously published works.

Back-and-forth case

Greenberg's case began in Florida, where a federal judge originally found for National Geographic. Greenberg appealed to the 11th Circuit, which in 2001 reversed the district court and remanded the case, finding that National Geographic had infringed the photographer's copyright. The 11th circuit opinion was released shortly before *Tasini* was handed down.

The Florida district court subsequently found that National Geographic owed Greenberg \$400,000 in damages. National Geographic appealed, and last year a new 11th Circuit panel—citing the intervening *Tasini* decision—reversed the first panel's ruling in favor of National Geographic. In June the 11th Circuit, sitting en banc, split 7-5 in favor of National Geographic. That decision was compatible with a 2005 finding by the 2nd Circuit of New York regarding virtually identical copyright questions.

The two appellate circuits' majorities adopted arguments by National Geographic and a coterie of amici publishers that Ginsburg's majority opinion in *Tasini*—while restricting the publishers from selling freelancers work to online databases such as Lexis and Westlaw without securing the authors' permission—allowed publishers to place entire publication libraries on CDs and then sell them without owing anything to the freelance authors and photographers whose works are reproduced in those collections.

The 11th Circuit's en banc majority decision, determined that because National Geographic's digital library reproduced complete magazine issues "exactly as they are presented in the print version," publishers retained the privilege of reproducing them under federal copyright laws without renegotiating contracts with their writers and photographers.



The Supreme Court, I think, will agree that the *Tasini* decision has been wrongfully applied. In a very volatile copyright environment, that's not a good thing.

—Norman Davis,
photographer's lawyer

The majority also decided that new elements such as the operating software and search engines that were added to the CD-ROM library—even if they carry copyrights—were not enough to make “The Complete National Geographic” a new collective work subject to copyright privilege.

“The addition of new material to a collective work will not, by itself, take the revised collective work outside the privilege.” the majority opinion stated.

Interpreting Ginsburg

The 11th Circuit ruling turned on the definitions of an acceptable revision and a new work as determined by *Tasini*. Publishers, including National Geographic, have acknowledged that their arguments are not based on specific language in *Tasini* but rather on dicta—explanatory commentary included in the opinion that does not directly address the facts of the case under review.

In *Tasini*, Ginsburg wrote for the 7-2 majority that electronic and CD-ROM databases compiled of individual articles culled from periodicals could not be considered “revisions” or revised editions of previously published issues—such as revised editions of an encyclopedia or multiple editions of a daily newspaper. Therefore, publishers may not sell the rights to reproduce those articles to computer or online databases without contracting for the publication rights from the authors.

In deciding that the databases were not simply a revised edition, the Supreme Court focused on the articles’ appearance in online databases without the graphics, formatting and layout that accompanied their original publication.

“Those databases simply cannot bear characterization as a ‘revision’ of any one periodical edition,” Ginsburg wrote. “We would reach the same conclusion if the [*New York Times*] sent intact newspapers to the electronic publishers.”

The court majority also specifically rejected an analogy offered by publishers saying that the electronic databases were no different than microfilm and microfiche reproductions. The court found that comparison “wanting.”

“Microforms typically contain continuous photographic reproductions of a periodical in the medium of miniaturized film,”

Ginsburg wrote. “Accordingly, articles appear on the microforms, writ very small, in precisely the position in which the articles appeared in the newspaper.”

As a result, a user views an article in context, Ginsburg wrote. In electronic databases, “by contrast, the articles appear disconnected from their original context. ... In short, unlike microforms, the databases do not perceptibly reproduce articles as part of the collective work to which the author contributed or as part of any ‘revision’ thereof.”

Petitioning the court

Greenberg's petition to the justices states that his case "presents the question of whether a database aggregating many collective works constitutes a 'revision' of each of its constituent collective works."

What constitutes a revision is key to the ongoing legal debate because, according to the petition, the 1976 copyright revisions embodied in Section 201(c) were intended "to limit the ability of a publisher to republish contributions to collective works without providing compensation to the freelance artists who should benefit from the demand for their work after the initial publication."

That section is the backdrop against which freelance artists and publishers negotiate their contracts, the petition asserts.

Both the 11th and 2nd Circuits, Greenberg's petition says, "have held that a publisher can avoid paying the artist anything under *Tasini* by the simple expediency of creating 'context' by including a feature that allows users to 'flip' between the pages of individual magazines."

"So long as publishers use an image-based database with a flip function," the petition continues, "they can place their entire archive of magazines or newspapers on the Web for free, benefiting from advertising revenues or increased traffic. Yet the artist receives nary a penny. ... Publishers can sell access to individual articles, stories, or pictures, so long as the rest of the pages in the issue are a click away. Once a Google search can find it, the author's copyright for that individual text, picture or video is essentially worthless."

Finally, in urging the high court to hear the case, Greenberg's petition concludes, "[T]he outcome of this dispute will determine whether freelance artists will share in the benefits of modern technology. ... This Court should clarify that publishers cannot reap the benefits of appropriating the market for the freelancer's individual works without compensating the freelancer."

On Thursday, Terry Adamson, executive vice president of the National Geographic Society, said he was not surprised Greenberg asked the high court to take the case.

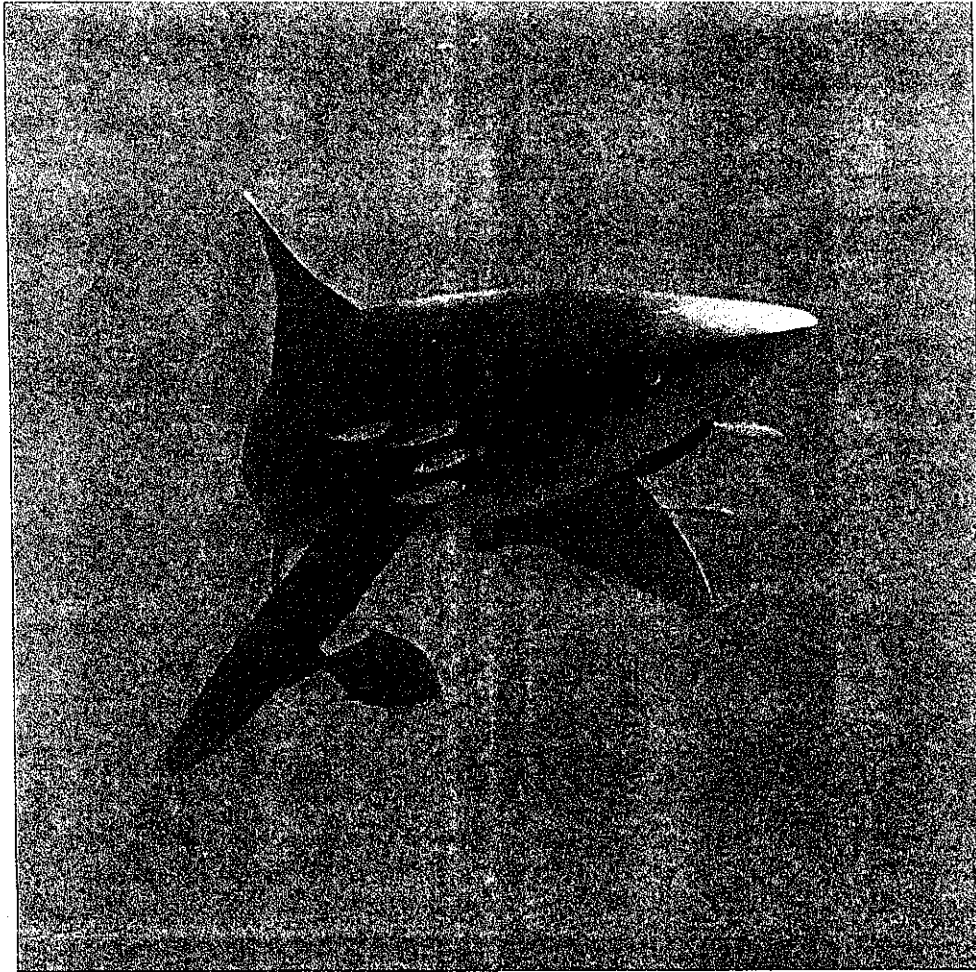
In an e-mail to the *Daily Report*, he said, "We are evaluating whether to respond, and, if we do, what to add for the Court's consideration whether to grant or deny certiorari. As the 11th and 2nd Circuits have both held, we believe that the Supreme Court has clearly outlined the parameters of the statutory 201(c) privilege when it spoke in 2001 in *Tasini v. The New York Times et al.* and that the CNG [Complete National Geographic] is well within those parameters." ☐

R. Robin McDonald can be reached at robin.mcdonald@incisivemedia.com or (404) 419-2835.

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 17, 2008
\$1.50 (est. \$1.50)
**DAILY
REPORT**
A SMART READ FOR SMART READERS

October 17, 2008

4/4



© JERRY GREENBERG/ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Jerry Greenberg sued the National Geographic Society for the use of this shark photo and others in a CD archive of its entire magazine library. He has petitioned the U.S. Supreme Court to hear his case.

DAILY REPORT

A SMART READ FOR SMART READERS

October 17, 2008

Circulation: 4,450

Photographer takes copyright fight to U.S. high court

HIS LAWYER SAYS 11TH, 2ND CIRCUITS misinterpreted Supreme Court ruling in their decisions favoring National Geographic

BY R. ROBIN MCDONALD

A FLORIDA PHOTOGRAPHER is asking the U.S. Supreme Court to revisit a landmark copyright decision to determine whether federal appellate courts in Georgia and New York have interpreted it correctly.

The move by freelance underwater photographer Jerry Greenberg extends his 11-year fight with the National Geographic Society over its use of his photographs in a CD compilation of every edition of its flagship magazine.

Between 1962 and 1990, National Geographic published 64 of Greenberg's photos, including one of a shark in the Florida Keys that became a magazine cover. National Geographic paid Greenberg for the publication rights, which were conveyed back to



ALISON CHURCH

The case turns on what Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg meant.

See *Copyright*, page 9

Find related court documents by clicking on this story at DailyReportOnline.com.

Photographer takes copyright fight to U.S. high court

Copyright, from page 1

Greenberg in the mid-1980s, said the photographer's longtime Miami attorney, Norman Davis of Squire, Sanders & Dempsey.

In 1997, when National Geographic developed "The Complete National Geographic," a CD archive of its entire magazine library, Greenberg attempted to negotiate a new publication contract based on the CD library. But National Geographic claimed the CD set did not infringe Greenberg's copyright, Davis said.

Since 2005, two federal appellate circuits, the 2nd in New York and the 11th in Atlanta, have agreed with National Geographic. In separate cases brought by freelance writers in New York and Greenberg in Florida against the National Geographic over the CD library, the appellate courts have held that publishing the magazine's archive on computer CDs does not infringe the copyrights of its freelance contributors.

Greenberg's appeal asks the Supreme Court to clarify Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg's majority decision in the 2001 case of *New York Times v. Tasini*, 533 U.S. 483, which also sought to settle a dispute between freelance writers and publishers over the digitized use of the writers' works.

Greenberg's petition asserts that federal appellate copyright rulings by the 11th and 2nd Circuits citing *Tasini* have "warped" the Ginsburg majority opinion.

"We believe the Supreme Court would be interested in what has been done by two of the [federal appellate] circuits in the *Tasini* decision," Davis said. "The Supreme Court, I think, will agree that the *Tasini* decision has been wrongfully applied. In a very volatile copyright environment, that's not a good thing."

Tasini, named for lead plaintiff and freelance writer Jonathan Tasini, determined that publishers violated freelance writers' copyrights if they sold previously published freelance articles to online databases without securing new permission from the authors. The case provided guidance in interpreting and applying revisions made in 1976 to section 201(c) of the federal copyright laws in the context of the technological revolution that has created new avenues of publication.

The decision was considered a win for freelance writers who could then negotiate new permissions and monetary contracts with publishers for what the court majority held were new uses of previously published works.

Back-and-forth case

Greenberg's case began in Florida, where a federal judge originally found for National Geographic. Greenberg appealed to the 11th Circuit, which in 2001 reversed the district court and remanded the case, finding that National Geographic had infringed the photographer's copyright. The 11th circuit opinion was released shortly before *Tasini* was handed down.

The Florida district court subsequently found that National Geographic owed Greenberg \$400,000 in damages. National Geographic appealed, and last year a new 11th Circuit panel—citing the intervening *Tasini* decision—reversed the first panel's ruling in favor of National Geographic. In June the 11th Circuit, sitting en banc, split 7-5 in favor of National Geographic. That decision was compatible with a 2005 finding by the 2nd Circuit of New York regarding virtually identical copyright questions.

The two appellate circuits' majorities adopted arguments by National Geographic and a coterie of amici publishers that Ginsburg's majority opinion in *Tasini*—while restricting the publishers from selling

freelancers work to online databases such as Lexis and Westlaw without securing the authors' permission—allowed publishers to place entire publication libraries on CDs and then sell them without owing anything to the freelance authors and photographers whose works are reproduced in those collections.

The 11th Circuit's en banc majority decision, determined that because National Geographic's digital library reproduced complete magazine issues "exactly as they are presented in the print version," publishers retained the privilege of reproducing them under federal copyright laws without renegotiating contracts with their writers and photographers.



The Supreme Court, I think, will agree that the *Tasini* decision has been wrongly applied. In a very volatile copyright environment, that's not a good thing.

—Norman Davis,
photographer's lawyer

The majority also decided that new elements such as the operating software and search engines that were added to the CD-ROM library—even if they carry copyrights—were not enough to make “The Complete National Geographic” a new collective work subject to copyright privilege.

“The addition of new material to a collective work will not, by itself, take the revised collective work outside the privilege.” the majority opinion stated.

Interpreting Ginsburg

The 11th Circuit ruling turned on the definitions of an acceptable revision and a new work as determined by *Tasini*. Publishers, including National Geographic, have acknowledged that their arguments are not based on specific language in *Tasini* but rather on dicta—explanatory commentary included in the opinion that does not directly address the facts of the case under review.

In *Tasini*, Ginsburg wrote for the 7-2 majority that electronic and CD-ROM databases compiled of individual articles culled from periodicals could not be considered “revisions” or revised editions of previously published issues—such as revised editions of an encyclopedia or multiple editions of a daily newspaper. Therefore, publishers may not sell the rights to reproduce those articles to computer or online databases without contracting for the publication rights from the authors.

In deciding that the databases were not simply a revised edition, the Supreme Court focused on the articles' appearance in online databases without the graphics, formatting and layout that accompanied their original publication.

“Those databases simply cannot bear characterization as a ‘revision’ of any one periodical edition,” Ginsburg wrote. “We would reach the same conclusion if the [New York] Times sent intact newspapers to the electronic publishers.”

The court majority also specifically rejected an analogy offered by publishers saying that the electronic databases were no different than microfilm and microfiche reproductions. The court found that comparison “wanting.”

“Microforms typically contain continuous photographic reproductions of a periodical in the medium of miniaturized film,” Ginsburg wrote. “Accordingly, articles appear on the microforms, writ very small, in precisely the position in which the articles appeared in the newspaper.”

As a result, a user views an article in context, Ginsburg wrote. In electronic databases, “by contrast, the articles appear disconnected from their original context. ... In short, unlike microforms, the databases do not perceptibly reproduce articles as part of the collective work to which the author contributed or as part of any ‘revision’ thereof.”

Petitioning the court

Greenberg's petition to the justices states that his case "presents the question of whether a database aggregating many collective works constitutes a 'revision' of each of its constituent collective works."

What constitutes a revision is key to the ongoing legal debate because, according to the petition, the 1976 copyright revisions embodied in Section 201(c) were intended "to limit the ability of a publisher to republish contributions to collective works without providing compensation to the freelance artists who should benefit from the demand for their work after the initial publication."

That section is the backdrop against which freelance artists and publishers negotiate their contracts, the petition asserts.

Both the 11th and 2nd Circuits, Greenberg's petition says, "have held that a publisher can avoid paying the artist anything under *Tasini* by the simple expediency of creating 'context' by including a feature that allows users to 'flip' between the pages of individual magazines."

"So long as publishers use an image-based database with a flip function," the petition continues, "they can place their entire archive of magazines or newspapers on the Web for free, benefiting from advertising revenues or increased traffic. Yet the artist receives nary a penny. ... Publishers can sell access to individual articles, stories, or pictures, so long as the rest of the pages in the issue are a click away. Once a Google search can find it, the author's copyright for that individual text, picture or video is essentially worthless."

Finally, in urging the high court to hear the case, Greenberg's petition concludes, "[T]he outcome of this dispute will determine whether freelance artists will share in the benefits of modern technology. ... This Court should clarify that publishers cannot reap the benefits of appropriating the market for the freelancer's individual works without compensating the freelancer."

On Thursday, Terry Adamson, executive vice president of the National Geographic Society, said he was not surprised Greenberg asked the high court to take the case.

In an e-mail to the *Daily Report*, he said, "We are evaluating whether to respond, and, if we do, what to add for the Court's consideration whether to grant or deny certiorari. As the 11th and 2nd Circuits have both held, we believe that the Supreme Court has clearly outlined the parameters of the statutory 201(c) privilege when it spoke in 2001 in *Tasini v. The New York Times et al.* and that the CNG [Complete National Geographic] is well within those parameters." ❁

R. Robin McDonald can be reached at robin.mcdonald@incisivemedia.com or (404) 419-2835.

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 17, 2008
THE 100th DAY

DAILY REPORT

A SMART READ FOR SMART READERS

October 17, 2008

4/4



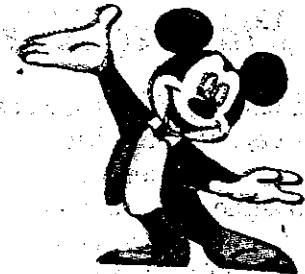
© JERRY GREENBERG/ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Jerry Greenberg sued the National Geographic Society for the use of this shark photo and others in a CD archive of its entire magazine library. He has petitioned the U.S. Supreme Court to hear his case.

Business Day

2/20/02

The New York Times



Justices to Review Copyright Extension

By LINDA GREENHOUSE

SPOTLIGHT THROWN ON PUBLIC DOMAIN

WASHINGTON, Feb. 19 — The Supreme Court agreed today to decide whether the 1998 law that extended the duration of existing copyrights by 20 years was constitutional. The court's action took the world of copyright holders and users by surprise and held the potential of producing the most important copyright case in decades.

A challenge to the law, the Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act, which many had regarded as a fanciful academic exercise, suddenly looked very different once the Supreme Court declared its interest.

The issue is whether the Constitution's grant of authority to Congress to issue

The Supreme Court's decision to hear the copyright case is likely to focus attention on which works should be in the public domain, legal experts said. Page C7.

copyrights and patents "for limited times" to "promote the progress of science and useful arts" contains any real limitation on how that power is to be exercised. That question has implications for future cases as the battle over the ownership of intellectual property focuses on the Internet.

As a practical matter, the consequences could be enormous, both for those with stakes in copyrights that are running out and for the growing community of people

— represented by the plaintiffs in this case — trying to use the Internet to expand the boundaries of the public domain. If the 20-year extension was unconstitutional, early Mickey Mouse depictions would no longer belong exclusively to the Walt Disney Company — although Disney would retain trademark protection for the character.

Two lower federal courts here had rejected arguments by a coalition of publishers and individuals that the latest extension of copyright protection — the 11th in the last 40 years — defeated the original intent of the Copyright Clause, in which the framers sought to grant a limited monopoly that would encourage and reward the creation of works while ensuring eventual

Continued on Page 6

The Extension Of Copyrights

Continued From First Business Page

public access. The initial Copyright Act, which Congress amended only once in the next 150 years, provided for a 14-year term, with a 14-year renewal only if the author was still alive.

The plaintiffs had argued unsuccessfully that extending copyright protection for existing works did nothing to promote new creativity while subverting the concept of "limited times." They had also argued that the extension restricted free speech in violation of the First Amendment. They lost in a 2-to-1 ruling by the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit one year ago.

After the plaintiffs filed their Supreme Court appeal last October, the Bush administration urged the Supreme Court to reject the case, *Eldred v. Ashcroft*, No. 01-618. The administration pointed out that there were no conflicting rulings on the validity of the 1998 law — with lower court disagreement being the most important criterion for Supreme Court review — and "no decision of any court holding that Congress cannot, consistent with the Copyright Clause, enact legislation that extends the term of existing copyrights."

The 1998 extension was a result of intense lobbying by a group of powerful corporate copyright holders, most visibly Disney, which faced the imminent expiration of copyrights on depictions of its most famous cartoon characters. Mickey Mouse, first copyrighted in 1928, would have been the first to go under the old law, which gave a 75-year copyright to works created for hire and owned by corporations. That became 95 years under the new law, both prospectively and for existing works; material created by individuals, previously protected for the life of the artist or author, plus 50 years, also received 20 more years.

Support for the extension also came from those who argued that it was necessary to match the copyright term granted by the European Union.

The plaintiffs' Supreme Court appeal, filed by Prof. Lawrence Lessig of Stanford Law School, garnered support from concerned groups including the American Library Association and other libraries. Now that the court has agreed to hear the case, with arguments to be held in the fall, briefs will undoubtedly pour into the court from copyright holders as well as from public domain advocates.

The libraries' brief accused Congress of "transforming a limited monopoly into a virtually limitless one." Prof. Peter Jaszi, a copyright expert at American University, whose law students wrote the brief, said today that he was "flabbergasted and delighted" that the justices had accepted the case.

While "copyright is good," he said, the challenge was "based on the proposition that constitutionally, you can have too much of a good thing." He said that while the court had interpreted Congress's exercise of its copyright authority many times, it had never before taken on a direct challenge to that authority.

The plaintiffs' direct challenge to Congress in fact may have made their case attractive to justices who might otherwise not have been interested in a copyright dispute. The court is in the midst of its most active and skeptical scrutiny of Congressional action in more than 50 years. In his appeal, Professor Lessig cited recent decisions curbing Congress's exercise of another of its powers under Article I, Section 8, of the Constitution, the power to regulate interstate commerce.

He also argued that the 20-year extension would block "an extraordinary range of creative invention" from entering the public domain "just at the time that the Internet is enabling a much broader range of individuals to draw upon and develop this creative work."

National Geographic on DVD, CD-ROM

By **ROY BASSAVE**
Herald Staff Writer

Visit different cultures, peruse award-winning articles and photographs, and peek into the nature of rare plants and animals. With *The Complete National Geographic: 109 Years of National Geographic Magazine* on DVD and CD-ROM, all this and more is as close as your desktop.

This collection includes every page, article, page map, advertisement and magazine cover from every issue from 1888-1997. The DVD version holds all 190,000 pages on four discs; the CD-ROM version fills 31 CDs. Despite the breadth of the collection, the pull-out maps for which National Geographic is famous aren't included here. Not to worry, though. The release of *National Geographic Maps* (\$79, for Windows), an eight CD-ROM set of every fold-out map ever published by the magazine, is scheduled for release later this month.

But this set provides an example of DVD's high storage capacity and demonstrates a good reason to invest in the latest PCs featuring the technology. *The Complete*

NEW ON CD-ROM

National Geographic is the first of many DVD titles due for release by the holidays.

The Complete National Geographic is searchable using a number of criteria, including date, issue or cover subject, topic, title, or keyword; explorer, writer, or photographer; advertiser; or photograph or map. Printing capabilities allow users to print any article or photo in color or black and white.

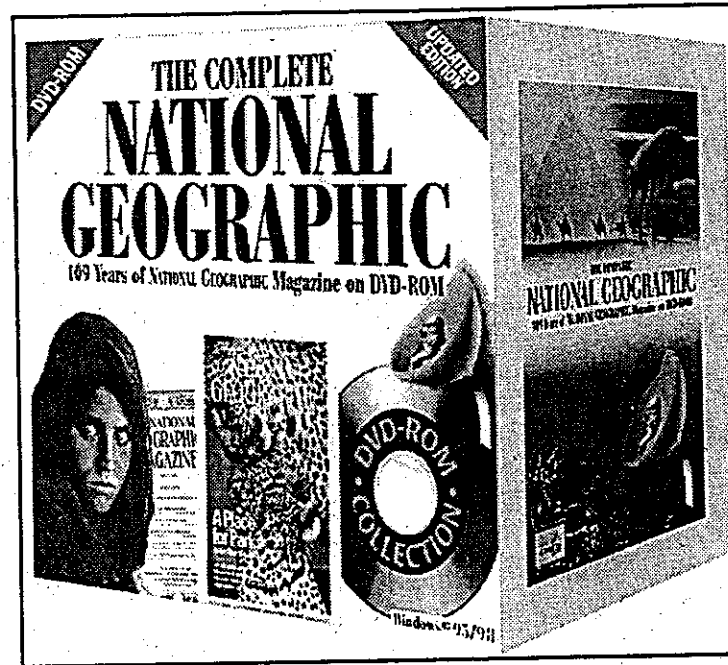
The DVD set also features compelling video productions from National Geographic in full-screen format with broadcast-quality sharpness. A collector's version of the CD-ROM set, packaged in an elegant wooden case, is available for an estimated retail price of \$199.

The Complete National Geographic: 109 Years of National Geographic Magazine on CD-ROM and DVD-ROM.

Category: Educational.

Recommended ages: 6 and up.

Phone: 1-800-234-3088



SAVING ATTIC SPACE: Forget hanging on to issues of National Geographic; every single page is available in this set for home computers.

Web site: www.mindscape.com

Computers used: HP 8960 400 MHz Pentium II MMX with 96 megabytes RAM with DVD (\$2,300 with monitor).

Printer Used: HP DeskJet 1120 Cxl Color-Printer (\$200).

PC minimum system requirements: Pentium 100 MHz or better, 16 megabytes of RAM, SVGA color monitor, 8X CD-ROM drive, DVD-ROM drive, sound card and speakers, color or black and white printer,

28.8 modem, mouse, Windows 95.

Macintosh system requirements: Performa or better, 33Mhz, 16 megabytes of RAM, color monitor with 256 colors, 8X CD-ROM drive, DVD-ROM, sound card and speakers, color or black and white printer, 28.8 modem, mouse, QuickTime 1.6.1 or higher, System 7.0.1 or higher.

Estimated selling price, manufacturer: \$179 for CD-ROM, \$199 for DVD; Mindscape.

Subject: Seeking Nat. Geo CD plaintiffs
Date: Fri, 20 Feb 1998 12:10:46 -0700
From: "Howard M. Paul" <hmpaul@central.com>
To: STOCKPHOTO@PEACH.EASE.LSOFT.COM
Newsgroups: bit.listserv.stockphoto

Anyone know how to contact the photographers that are suing the National Geographic Society over re-use of their work (on the CD set) without compensation?

I would like to learn if they are seeking, or would accept, a friend-of-the-court brief from a national photography organization.

.....
Howard M. Paul <hmpaul@central.com>
Photography for Communication and Commerce
and

E m e r g e n c y ! S t o c k
Denver, Colorado USA
Phone: (303) 829-5678 Fax: (303) 871-8356

Home of the NFL Champion Denver Broncos

"...what a privilege it is to be a photographer, to stand mid-stream in life and feel it swirl around you, as real as the prairie wind." --- Jim Richardson

.....
For Information About Stock Photography Software
Visit The STOCKPHOTO Network Web Site => <http://www.stockphoto.net>
.....

Jerry - Here is a positive outcome -

Fred

Subject: NAFP PRESS RELEASE-LAWSUIT SETTLED

Date: Fri, 13 Mar 1998 11:11:11 -0700

From: "KLarkin440 (by way of \"Howard M. Paul\" <hmpaul@ecentral.com>)" <KLarkin440@AOL.

To: STOCKPHOTO@PEACH.EASE.LSOFT.COM

Newsgroups: bit.listserv.stockphoto

Associated Press Settles Lawsuit With Freelance Photographers; Admits Photographers Own Copyright

(March 13, 1998) NEW YORK--The Associated Press agreed late Wednesday to settle a lawsuit brought by three freelance photographers and the National Association of Freelance Photographers. As part of the settlement, AP recognizes the claims of copyright ownership by the three photographers.

In exchange, the photographers have agreed to permit AP's continued use of the five images contested in the litigation. Both sides further agree to drop all remaining charges, and to cover their own expenses.

The settlement comes on the heels of AP's admission in Federal Court, that it cannot make a legal claim of copyright ownership on all images created by freelance photographers which are currently held in its archive.

The AP's admission came in response to a copyright infringement complaint filed by Kevin Larkin, president of the NAFP. The AP admitted it could not claim copyright ownership to photographs of Wayne Gretzky which were created by Mr. Larkin. The admission was based on the fact that Larkin had crossed out, and thus nullified, a legend on a check which AP issued to pay Larkin for the assignment.

The AP maintains that the check legend, which is printed on the face of all its freelancers paychecks, transfers copyright ownership in all images created while on assignment for the news agency. The NAFP argued that by crossing out, or altering the legend, there was no copyright transfer. The AP admission confirms the NAFP's contention.

"We are pleased we were able to force the AP to admit that their legend is not an ironclad transfer of all rights," said Larkin. "And, although we did not achieve the grand victory we had hoped for, we have proven their unrelenting claims to our copyrights to be without merit."

"We were able to achieve something most photographers only dream of, much less fight for. We reclaimed that which is rightfully ours -- our photographs."

The NAFP agreed to the settlement because the AP's admission proves that freelance photographers can maintain control of their copyrights, Larkin said.

The individual photographers agreed to settle their individual claims because they achieved substantially all that was necessary to prove the purpose of the litigation, Larkin added.

"Rather than risk further delays, and spend more money with little more to be gained, we got a quick and decisive victory, and have set a precedent we will build upon in the future," Larkin said.

"Any freelance photographer can now keep their copyright safe from the AP. All they need is a pen."

CONTACTS:

KEVIN J. LARKIN
President
NAFP
718 965 1372
KLARKIN440@aol.com

PAUL HURSCHMANN JOEL L. HECKER, Esq.
Exec. Vice-President
NAFP
313 528-1630
HURSCHMANN@aol.com

Attorney-At-Law
Russo & Burke
212 557-9600

For Information on Market Lead E-mail & Fax Services
Visit The STOCKPHOTO Network Web Site => <http://www.stockphoto.net>

Subject: copyright infringement update

Date: Fri, 3 Apr 1998 13:28:21 -0500

From: Joe McGovern <joemn@lori.state.ri.us>

To: STOCKPHOTO@PEACH.EASE.LSOFT.COM

Newsgroups: bit.listserv.stockphoto

Thought this might interest the group:

*** Playboy awarded \$3.74 million in Internet case

Playboy said Thursday a federal judge in southern California has awarded the media company what it believes to be the largest Internet-related damages award to date. The award was made against a commercial Internet service that used almost 7,500 Playboy-owned pictures on its Web site without authorization. The \$3.74 million award, plus attorneys' fees and court costs, was assessed against San Diego-based Five Senses Productions and its owner, Francesco Sanfilippo, Playboy said. It said the judgment is a landmark legal victory for the company, which spends millions of dollars annually on photography and design to produce its images. See <http://www.infobeat.com/stories/cgi/story.cgi?id=2553593080-cb9>

Joe McGovern
Photography by Joe McGovern
Joe McGovern
Photography By Joe McGovern
joemn@lori.state.ri.us

For Information on Subscribing or Unsubscribing from this Listserv
Visit The STOCKPHOTO Network Web Site => <http://www.stockphoto.net>

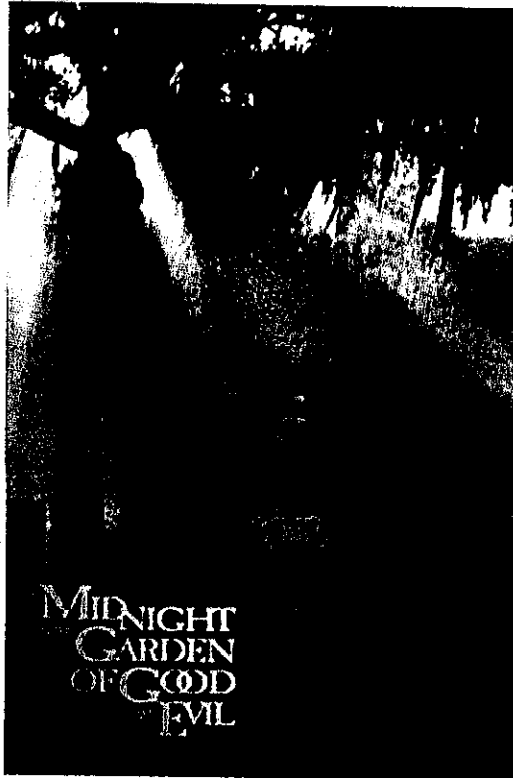
Jerry - Here is an interesting case to refer to Norman - Fred

LEGAL DEVELOPMENTS

Infringement In The Garden Of Good And Evil?

SAVANNAH, Georgia—Photographer Jack Leigh has sued Warner Brothers in federal district court here, charging that the studio copied a photo he shot for the cover of the best-selling book, *Midnight in the Garden of Good and Evil*, then used the photo without permission to promote the movie version. Warner Brothers denies the allegations.

Leigh's photo depicts a small statue, which he photographed so as to make it appear life-size. In April, 1997, he wrote to Warner Brothers



asking the studio how it planned to use his photo in connection with the film adaptation of the book. Warner Brothers responded that it had no intention of using Leigh's image to promote the movie, Leigh claims.

But by late 1997, a similar picture to Leigh's was appearing on posters, billboards and film trailers. A cover for a movie soundtrack also features the photo, and the film itself contains one or more scenes that contain "copies and/or derivatives" of the photo, Leigh claims.

Leigh is alleging that Warner Brothers re-created the photo from Leigh's original image, according to his attorney, Todd Deveau.

Leigh, who registered the work prior to the alleged infringement, is seeking statutory damages from Warner Brothers. He's also charging the studio with violating the Lanham Act, which prohibits someone from crediting a work to someone other than the copyright holder. That charge is based on the studio's use of its own copyright notice on posters and Web sites which feature the disputed photo.

Attorneys for Warner Brothers did not return repeated calls for comment.

Left: Leigh's photograph. Right: A Warner Brothers online promotion for the film with similar image.

The 'Tasini' decision gives publishers powerful

Free-lanced

rights to freely recycle writers' works on databases,

Freebies

CD-ROMs and the Internet

FOR YOUR INFORMATION
COURTESY WESTLIGHT

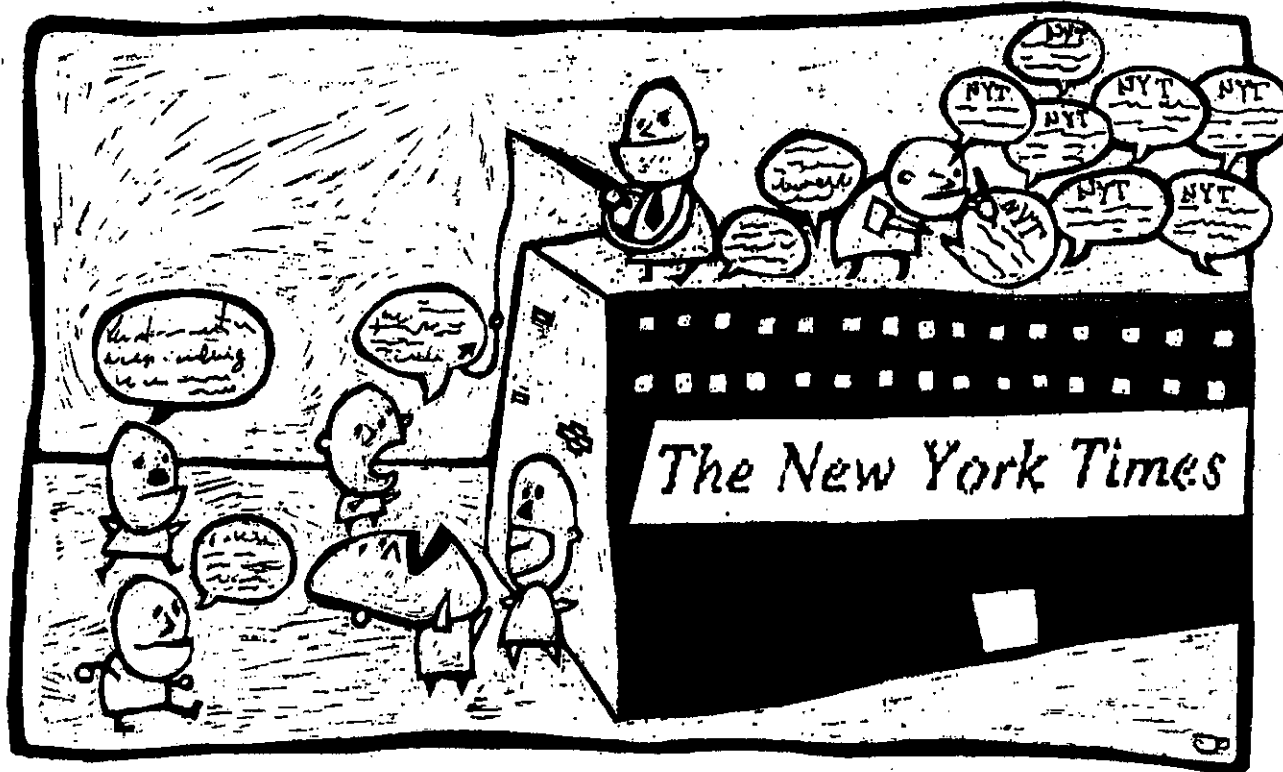
By SIMON J. FRANKEL

Last December, I wrote an article for this publication about an important decision from the Sixth Circuit U.S. Court of Appeals concerning photocopying and the fair use defense under the Copyright Act. When I provided the piece to an editor at *The Recorder*, we did not discuss ownership of the copyright. To the extent I considered

the matter, I assumed and understood that I was giving the paper an implied license to print my article in its *Intellectual Property* supplement, since that was all we discussed. *The Recorder* did not pay me for the article.

Within a month or two, I learned from a friend that, while searching the Web for articles on photocopying and copyright law, she had run across my article on the *Intellectual Property* Web site. I was a bit surprised, as my editor had never mentioned such reproduction, and I did not think *The Recorder* had an implied license to include my piece on its

Simon J. Frankel is an associate with Howard, Rice, Nemerovski, Canady, Falk & Rabkin in San Francisco.



Web site. (Of course, it was difficult to see what additional compensation I had lost.)

Now, in a case of first impression, the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York has suggested that *The Recorder* had the right to do so. That is, it was free to reproduce my article on its Web site without seeking my permission or paying me any consideration. The decision by Judge Sonia Sotomayor (who was recently nominated to the Second Circuit) may yet be reversed by the Second Circuit or superseded by Congress. But it has important implications for free-lance writers and many publishers.

PERMISSION REQUIRED?

At issue in *Tasini v. The New York Times Co.* was whether publishers are entitled to place the contents of their periodicals into electronic databases and onto CD-ROMs without first securing the permission of the free-lance writers whose contributions are included in those periodicals. The plaintiffs were six free-lance writers, who had sold their works to *Newsday*, *The New York Times* and *Sports Illustrated*. These publications had entered into agreements with Mead Data Central Corp. whereby they transferred the text of the stories in each issue to Nexis, which then made them available to subscribers. In addition, pursuant to an agreement with University Microfilms Inc. (UMI), the contents of *The New York Times* are distributed on CD-ROM by UMI.

Of course, the authors had given the publisher defendants — *Newsday*, *The New York Times* and *Sports Illustrated* — the right to

reproduce their articles in those publications. Did that authorization somehow include the right to authorize the electronic defendants — Nexis and UMI — to include the authors' articles in their databases? That was the important question before the court.

The court first rejected the elaborate arguments of *Newsday* and *Sports Illustrated* that the plaintiff authors had in fact transferred the electronic rights to their articles. *Newsday* contended that the transfer was effected by the fact that the backs of the payment checks for the articles stated that *Newsday* received the "right to include" the articles "in electronic library archives." But there was no evidence the authors had agreed to such terms when the publishers sent their articles to Nexis — the checks only came later — and the terms did not necessarily transfer rights encompassing Nexis. The court similarly rejected *Sports Illustrated's* half-hearted contention that its contract, giving it the right "first to publish" an article, somehow gave it the right to publish the article first in any medium.

The parties agreed that the publications at issue, such as individual issues of *Newsday*, constituted "collective works" under the terms of the Copyright Act — that is, a work "in which a number of contributions, constituting separate and independent works in themselves, are assembled into a collective whole." The decision therefore turned on the interpretation of one provision of the 1976 Copyright Act. Section 201(c) provides:

Copyright in each separate contribution to a collective work

What's the difference between this jury...

...and this one?


The FTI and Teklicon Edge.

FTI and Teklicon
now provide you with everything
you need to win an IP case:

- The world's leading expert witnesses in high tech
- the finest designers of boards and animation and
- the most experienced jury research consulting team

FTI  CORPORATION

55 Hawthorne Street, San Francisco, CA 94105
(800) 798-4342

FTI  TEKLICON

EXPERT WITNESS GROUP

444 Castro Street #818, Mountain View, CA 94041
(800) 926-8972

is distinct from copyright in the collective work as a whole, and vests initially in the author of the contribution. In the absence of an express transfer of the copyright or of any rights under it, the owner of copyright in the collective work is presumed to have acquired only the privilege of reproducing and distributing the contribution as part of that particular collective work, any revision of that collective work, and any later collective work in the same series.

REVISION OR REPRODUCTION?

As the court noted, if this provision ended with its first sentence, the plaintiffs would have prevailed. But the second sentence then gives the publishers "only the privilege" to reproduce and distribute "any revision of that collective work." Is electronic reproduction of articles on Nexis and on CD-ROMs simply a "revision" of the collective work in which an author's article appeared, and therefore allowed by §201(c)? Or is it really the reproduction of the original articles themselves — in a new collective work (a Nexis database, for example) and in a new medium — beyond the privilege accorded the publishers by §201(c)?

Dwelling on the language of §201(c) — which was all it had to go on — the court emphasized that the statute "contains no express limitation upon the medium in which a revision can be created. To the contrary, 'any revision' of a collective work is permissible, provided it is a revision of 'that collective work.'"

The court then turned to the term "revision," as applied to collective works, and concluded that "Congress plainly intended to prevent publishers from reshaping or altering the content of individual articles. With this limitation in place, Congress apparently was willing to permit publishers significant leeway, i.e., the leeway to create 'any revision' of their collective works." The court based this conclusion in part on scattered excerpts from the legislative history of the 1976 act suggesting that authors were more concerned with preventing publishers from changing individual works in producing "revisions" than with what publishers could do with the collective work itself. Hence, "[t]he key limitation imposed upon publishers under §201(c) rests in the fact that publishers are permitted only to reproduce a particular plaintiff's article 'as part of' a revised version of 'that collective work' in which the article originally appeared."

It may be time for Congress to take action to clarify the scope and meaning of revision rights in collective works.

This analysis left the court grappling with the issue of whether Nexis and the CD-ROMs reproduce the collective works of the publishers — that is, issues of their periodicals — or simply reproduce the individual articles included in the issues. The plaintiffs correctly pointed out that searches on Nexis (in contrast to CD-ROMs) retrieve the full text of individual articles, not entire issues, hence removing the originality manifested in the publishers' compilation of the collective works. Of course, Nexis reproduces the entire text content of the collective work, but only by reproducing the text of each article, identified as coming from the collective work, in a form that bears scant resemblance to the original collective work. This certainly supports the conclusion that the publishers were reproducing the plaintiffs' articles them-

selves, rather than the collective works.

SELECTION ALONE IS COPYRIGHTABLE

In response, the court fell back on the argument that the defendants' "original selection of articles, a defining element of their periodicals, is preserved electronically," because articles appear in the "databases solely because the defendant publishers earlier made the editorial determination that those articles would appeal to readers." (The court remarked that *The New York Times*, with its motto of "all the news that's fit to print," was "the epitome of a publication in which selection alone reflects sufficient originality to merit copyright protection" in the collective work.)

And, when retrieved electronically on Nexis, articles include identification by publication, issue, date, and page number as well as by author, "in such a way that the publisher defendants' original selection remains evident online." To the court, then, the issue was "whether the electronic reproductions retain enough of defendants' periodicals to be recognizable as versions of those periodicals." The court also concluded that it was enough that "the electronic databases preserve defendants' original selection of articles."

This conclusion appears to sweep too broadly. Although articles online appear there because they were included in collective works and are identified as coming from those collective works, the articles, when viewed online, do not appear in or as part of those works (other than through identifying information); the electronic databases reproduce the contributions of the original authors. The text one retrieves on Nexis hardly resembles the selection or arrangement present in *The New York Times* from the newsstand; all that is there on the screen is the text of the individual articles. As the plaintiffs pointed out, the court's analysis focused only on what was retained electronically from the collective work, not on what was lost, allowing the court to conclude that the publishers had only reproduced "revisions" of their collective works, within the scope of the privilege accorded by §201(c).

The plaintiffs did not help their case by appearing to concede that §201(c) might allow publishers the right to make microfilm editions of a periodical. And indeed, authors have, for years, acquiesced in the reproduction of their articles on microfilm versions of the publications in which they appeared — in part, no doubt, because microfilm rights never produced the financial stakes now

at issue with electronic rights.

But as users of such microfilm newspapers know, this medium simply reproduces the image of the newspaper, presenting whole issues of periodicals so that articles in a particular issue continue to appear together. Microfilm does not reproduce and make available individual articles in the same way that Nexis does. This undermines the court's flip comment that "if it is 'possible' that §201(c) permits microfilm reproductions of collective works, it is impossible that §201(c) prohibits reproductions in a new medium."

DATABASES v. CD-ROM

As this suggests, there is a distinction between Nexis (where the publications' graphics and photographs are stripped away) and the

CD-ROM reproductions, which actually present the image of the original. Judge Sotomayor's decision makes more sense applied to CD-ROMs, which present an image of the original periodical — a revision of the collective work — as does microfilm, than applied to Nexis, which reproduces stripped-down versions of the individual articles. But because Judge Sotomayor found that even reproduction on Nexis qualified as a "revision," she did not dwell on these differences.

Although *Tasini* dealt only with electronic reproduction on Nexis and CD-ROM, the holding has obvious implications for the reproduction of periodical articles on Web sites. As with Nexis, an article on a Web site generally appears by itself; it is identified as coming from a collective work, but does not appear as part of that work. But under the court's analysis, reproduction of articles on Web sites ought to qualify as revision of the collective work — and hence not require permission from the individual articles' authors — so long as all the articles from an issue of a periodical are available, somewhere, on the Web site. This reasoning certainly undercuts any cause of action I might have had against *The Recorder*.

But it's unclear that the breadth of the decision is what Congress intended in §201(c). Was Congress thinking of such media when it enacted the 1976 act? Judge Sotomayor concluded that, while Congress was aware of new technologies at the time of the 1976 act, it "did not fully understand their implications," and therefore "expressly declined . . . to settle the copyright implications of 'automatic systems capable of storing, processing, retrieving, or transferring information.'" This doesn't fully answer the question of whether Congress intended that the right of "revision" extend to the media that now surround us. Certainly the difficulty in applying the "revision" to Nexis and CD-ROMs suggests that the term may not be applicable to reproduction in a new medium.

Of course, free-lance writers may secure (or at least try) by contract what the *Tasini* decision may deny them: the right to profit from the electronic distribution of their articles. And, in theory, publishers should pay somewhat higher prices for publication rights now that it is clear they are securing electronic distribution rights as well. In fact, beginning a few years ago (after *Tasini* filed suit), most major newspaper and magazine publishers began using "all-rights" contracts with free-lancers, giving the publishers rights in all electronic media. Hence, while *Tasini* has continuing relevance to rights to back-issues of periodicals, its prospective significance may be limited.

Whether or not the court's conclusion was entirely correct, Judge Sotomayor was surely right that "modern technology has created a situation in which revision rights are much more valuable than anticipated as of the time that the specific terms of the Copyright Act were being negotiated. If Congress agrees with plaintiffs that, in today's world of pricey electronic information systems, §201(c) no longer serves its intended purposes, Congress is free to revise that provision to achieve a more equitable result."

The Copyright Act has always lagged behind technological developments, but it may be time for Congress to take action to clarify the scope and meaning of revision rights in collective works. Meanwhile, an appeal to the Second Circuit is likely. Either way, Judge Sotomayor's recent work itself may be subject to revision. ■

CALLAW

is pleased to announce that

WILSON SONSINI GOODRICH & ROSATI

has become its exclusive sponsor in the area of
Employment Law

Stay informed by reading
Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati's
Employment briefing papers at
www.callaw.com/brief.html

Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati

650 Page Mill Road
Palo Alto, CA 94304-1050
telephone: 650-493-9300
facsimile: 650-493-6811
www.wsgr.com

For more information about Law Firm sponsorship on
Cal Law, please contact Norlie Lin at 415-749-5534 or
by e-mail at nlin0000@counsel.com

www.callaw.com



Barrington

Business & Engineering Solutions



National strength with local
knowledge helps solve the
intellectual property
puzzle. Barrington's
expert team of business
advisors, accountants, and economists
assists clients and counsel with:

- Intellectual Property Valuations
- Royalty Rate Determinations
- License Negotiations
- Technology Commercialization
- Infringement Damages Consulting
- Expert Witness Testimony

To learn more about Barrington's services, please
contact Brian Napper at (415) 765-6800

The Barrington Consulting Group, Inc.

Subject: ASJA Contracts Watch #56 & Copyright**Date: Wed, 18 Feb 1998 09:15:26 -0700****From: "Howard M. Paul" <hmpaul@ecentral.com>****To: STOCKPHOTO@PEACH.EASE.LSOFT.COM****Newsgroups: bit.listproc.stockphoto**

I would like to request that the NPPA officially add its name to the friend-of-the-court brief in the Tasini v. the New York Times case (if still possible).

Given the importance of potential precedent in the National Geographic suit, I'd also like to request the NPPA and ASPP (of which I am a member) to research and possibly file a friend-of-the-court brief on behalf of the plaintiffs.

I know that the leadership of both groups read NPPA-L, PhotoPro and/or Stockphoto-L (or lurk hereabout). I believe this message will reach them in this manner. Others in the 'biz should be aware of these two cases as well.

>ASJA CONTRACTS WATCH 56 (vol 5, #2) CW980217 February 17, 1998

>

>In New York City, a friend-of-the-court brief has been filed in the
>U.S. Court of Appeals for the 2nd Circuit by 20 creators'

>organizations in support of the six writers who are appealing the
>dismissal of their complaint in "Tasini v. the New York Times," the
>first major copyright infringement lawsuit on electronic database
>reuse of newspaper and magazine articles. (See ASJA Contracts Watch
>49, August 15, 1997.) Rather than blame a law that hasn't kept pace
>with technological advances, as the "Tasini" judge did, the authors'
>brief blames the judge's "faulty analysis," in which copyright law
>"was twisted beyond recognition."

> The brief was prepared by the American Society of Media
>Photographers and endorsed by the Advertising Photographers of
>America, American Institute of Graphic Arts, ASJA, American Society
>of Picture Professionals, Authors Guild, Garden Writers Association
>of America, Graphic Artists Guild, Independent Writers of Southern
>California, North American Nature Photography Association, Outdoor
>Writers Association of America, PEN Center USA West, Picture Agency
>Council of America, Science Fiction and Fantasy Writers of America,
>Society of American Travel Writers Freelance Council, Volunteer
>Lawyers for the Arts, Washington Independent Writers, Writers Guild
>of America East and Writers Guild of America West.

> According to Patricia Felch of the Chicago law firm of Peterson &
>Ross, who is directing the appeal, final paperwork from both sides is
>due April 7, to be followed by oral arguments.

>

>

>Two lawsuits brought by photographers against National Geographic are
>proceeding--one in Miami, one in New York. The actions, both brought
>in December, contest unauthorized, uncompensated use of freelancers'
>work in Geographic's 30-disc CD-ROM set, covering 108 years of the
>magazine. Motions and memorandums of law are flying.

Howard M. Paul <hmpaul@ecentral.com>

Photography for Communication and Commerce
and

E m e r g e n c y ! S t o c k

Denver, Colorado USA

Phone: (303) 829-5678 Fax: (303) 871-8356

Jerry - Here is a positive outcome -

Free!

Subject: NAFF PRESS RELEASE-LAWSUIT SETTLED

Date: Fri, 13 Mar 1998 11:11:11 -0700

From: "KLarkin440 (by way of \"Howard M. Paul\" <hmpaul@ecentral.com>)" <KLarkin440@AOL.

To: STOCKPHOTO@PEACH.EASE.LSOFT.COM

Newsgroups: bit.listserv.stockphoto

Associated Press Settles Lawsuit With Freelance Photographers; Admits Photographers Own Copyright

(March 13, 1998) NEW YORK--The Associated Press agreed late Wednesday to settle a lawsuit brought by three freelance photographers and the National Association of Freelance Photographers. As part of the settlement, AP recognizes the claims of copyright ownership by the three photographers.

In exchange, the photographers have agreed to permit AP's continued use of the five images contested in the litigation. Both sides further agree to drop all remaining charges, and to cover their own expenses.

The settlement comes on the heels of AP's admission in Federal Court, that it cannot make a legal claim of copyright ownership on all images created by freelance photographers which are currently held in its archive.

The AP's admission came in response to a copyright infringement complaint filed by Kevin Larkin, president of the NAFF. The AP admitted it could not claim copyright ownership to photographs of Wayne Gretzky which were created by Mr. Larkin. The admission was based on the fact that Larkin had crossed out, and thus nullified, a legend on a check which AP issued to pay Larkin for the assignment.

The AP maintains that the check legend, which is printed on the face of all its freelancers paychecks, transfers copyright ownership in all images created while on assignment for the news agency. The NAFF argued that by crossing out, or altering the legend, there was no copyright transfer. The AP admission confirms the NAFF's contention.

"We are pleased we were able to force the AP to admit that their legend is not an ironclad transfer of all rights," said Larkin. "And, although we did not achieve the grand victory we had hoped for, we have proven their unrelenting claims to our copyrights to be without merit."

"We were able to achieve something most photographers only dream of, much less fight for. We reclaimed that which is rightfully ours -- our photographs."

The NAFF agreed to the settlement because the AP's admission proves that freelance photographers can maintain control of their copyrights, Larkin said.

The individual photographers agreed to settle their individual claims because they achieved substantially all that was necessary to prove the purpose of the litigation, Larkin added.

"Rather than risk further delays, and spend more money with little more to be gained, we got a quick and decisive victory, and have set a precedent we will build upon in the future," Larkin said.

"Any freelance photographer can now keep their copyright safe from the AP. All they need is a pen."

CONTACTS:

KEVIN J. LARKIN
President
NAFP
718 965 1372
KLARKIN440@aol.com

PAUL HURSCHMANN JOEL L. HECKER, Esq.
Exec. Vice-President
NAFP
313 528-1630
HURSCHMANN@aol.com

Attorney-At-Law
Russo & Burke
212 557-9600

For Information on Market Lead E-mail & Fax Services
Visit The STOCKPHOTO Network Web Site => <http://www.stockphoto.net>

Subject: ASJA Contracts Watch #56 & Copyright**Date: Wed, 18 Feb 1998 09:15:26 -0700****From: "Howard M. Paul" <hmpaul@ecentral.com>****To: STOCKPHOTO@PEACH.EASE.LSOFT.COM****Newsgroups: bit.listsproc.stockphoto**

I would like to request that the NPPA officially add its name to the friend-of-the-court brief in the Tasini v. the New York Times case (if still possible).

Given the importance of potential precedent in the National Geographic suit, I'd also like to request the NPPA and ASPP (of which I am a member) to research and possibly file a friend-of-the-court brief on behalf of the plaintiffs.

I know that the leadership of both groups read NPPA-L, PhotoPro and/or Stockphoto-L (or lurk hereabout). I believe this message will reach them in this manner. Others in the 'biz should be aware of these two cases as well.

>ASJA CONTRACTS WATCH 56 (vol 5, #2) CW980217 February 17, 1998

>

>In New York City, a friend-of-the-court brief has been filed in the
>U.S. Court of Appeals for the 2nd Circuit by 20 creators'

>organizations in support of the six writers who are appealing the
>dismissal of their complaint in "Tasini v. the New York Times," the
>first major copyright infringement lawsuit on electronic database
>reuse of newspaper and magazine articles. (See ASJA Contracts Watch
>49, August 15, 1997.) Rather than blame a law that hasn't kept pace
>with technological advances, as the "Tasini" judge did, the authors'
>brief blames the judge's "faulty analysis," in which copyright law
>"was twisted beyond recognition."

> The brief was prepared by the American Society of Media
>Photographers and endorsed by the Advertising Photographers of
>America, American Institute of Graphic Arts, ASJA, American Society
>of Picture Professionals, Authors Guild, Garden Writers Association
>of America, Graphic Artists Guild, Independent Writers of Southern
>California, North American Nature Photography Association, Outdoor
>Writers Association of America, PEN Center USA West, Picture Agency
>Council of America, Science Fiction and Fantasy Writers of America,
>Society of American Travel Writers Freelance Council, Volunteer
>Lawyers for the Arts, Washington Independent Writers, Writers Guild
>of America East and Writers Guild of America West.

> According to Patricia Felch of the Chicago law firm of Peterson &
>Ross, who is directing the appeal, final paperwork from both sides is
>due April 7, to be followed by oral arguments.

>

>

>Two lawsuits brought by photographers against National Geographic are
>proceeding--one in Miami, one in New York. The actions, both brought
>in December, contest unauthorized, uncompensated use of freelancers'
>work in Geographic's 30-disc CD-ROM set, covering 108 years of the
>magazine. Motions and memorandums of law are flying.

Howard M. Paul <hmpaul@ecentral.com>
Photography for Communication and Commerce
and

E m e r g e n c y ! S t o c k
Denver, Colorado USA
Phone: (303) 829-5678 Fax: (303) 871-8356

DAILY REPORT

A SMART READ FOR SMART READERS

October 17, 2008

Circulation: 4,450

Photographer takes copyright fight to U.S. high court

HIS LAWYER SAYS 11TH, 2ND CIRCUITS misinterpreted Supreme Court ruling in their decisions favoring National Geographic

BY R. ROBIN MCDONALD

A FLORIDA PHOTOGRAPHER is asking the U.S. Supreme Court to revisit a landmark copyright decision to determine whether federal appellate courts in Georgia and New York have interpreted it correctly.

The move by freelance underwater photographer Jerry Greenberg extends his 11-year fight with the National Geographic Society over its use of his photographs in a CD compilation of every edition of its flagship magazine.

Between 1962 and 1990, National Geographic published 64 of Greenberg's photos, including one of a shark in the Florida Keys that became a magazine cover. National Geographic paid Greenberg for the publication rights, which were conveyed back to



ALISON CHURCH

The case turns on what Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg meant.

See *Copyright*, page 9

Find related court documents by clicking on this story at DailyReportOnline.com.

Photographer takes copyright fight to U.S. high court

Copyright, from page 1

Greenberg in the mid-1980s, said the photographer's longtime Miami attorney, Norman Davis of Squire, Sanders & Dempsey.

In 1997, when National Geographic developed "The Complete National Geographic," a CD archive of its entire magazine library, Greenberg attempted to negotiate a new publication contract based on the CD library. But National Geographic claimed the CD set did not infringe Greenberg's copyright, Davis said.

Since 2005, two federal appellate circuits, the 2nd in New York and the 11th in Atlanta, have agreed with National Geographic. In separate cases brought by freelance writers in New York and Greenberg in Florida against the National Geographic over the CD library, the appellate courts have held that publishing the magazine's archive on computer CDs does not infringe the copyrights of its freelance contributors.

Greenberg's appeal asks the Supreme Court to clarify Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg's majority decision in the 2001 case of *New York Times v. Tasini*, 533 U.S. 483, which also sought to settle a dispute between freelance writers and publishers over the digitized use of the writers' works.

Greenberg's petition asserts that federal appellate copyright rulings by the 11th and 2nd Circuits citing *Tasini* have "warped" the Ginsburg majority opinion.

"We believe the Supreme Court would be interested in what has been done by two of the [federal appellate] circuits in the *Tasini* decision," Davis said. "The Supreme Court, I think, will agree that the *Tasini* decision has been wrongfully applied. In a very volatile copyright environment, that's not a good thing."

Tasini, named for lead plaintiff and freelance writer Jonathan Tasini, determined that publishers violated freelance writers' copyrights if they sold previously published freelance articles to online databases without securing new permission from the authors. The case provided guidance in interpreting and applying revisions made in 1976 to section 201(c) of the federal copyright laws in the context of the technological revolution that has created new avenues of publication.

The decision was considered a win for freelance writers who could then negotiate new permissions and monetary contracts with publishers for what the court majority held were new uses of previously published works.

Back-and-forth case

Greenberg's case began in Florida, where a federal judge originally found for National Geographic. Greenberg appealed to the 11th Circuit, which in 2001 reversed the district court and remanded the case, finding that National Geographic had infringed the photographer's copyright. The 11th circuit opinion was released shortly before *Tasini* was handed down.

The Florida district court subsequently found that National Geographic owed Greenberg \$400,000 in damages. National Geographic appealed, and last year a new 11th Circuit panel—citing the intervening *Tasini* decision—reversed the first panel's ruling in favor of National Geographic. In June the 11th Circuit, sitting en banc, split 7-5 in favor of National Geographic. That decision was compatible with a 2005 finding by the 2nd Circuit of New York regarding virtually identical copyright questions.

The two appellate circuits' majorities adopted arguments by National Geographic and a coterie of amici publishers that Ginsburg's majority opinion in *Tasini*—while restricting the publishers from selling

freelancers work to online databases such as Lexis and Westlaw without securing the authors' permission—allowed publishers to place entire publication libraries on CDs and then sell them without owing anything to the freelance authors and photographers whose works are reproduced in those collections.

The 11th Circuit's en banc majority decision, determined that because National Geographic's digital library reproduced complete magazine issues "exactly as they are presented in the print version," publishers retained the privilege of reproducing them under federal copyright laws without renegotiating contracts with their writers and photographers.



The Supreme Court, I think, will agree that the *Tasini* decision has been wrongfully applied. In a very volatile copyright environment, that's not a good thing.

—Norman Davis,
photographer's lawyer

The majority also decided that new elements such as the operating software and search engines that were added to the CD-ROM library—even if they carry copyrights—were not enough to make “The Complete National Geographic” a new collective work subject to copyright privilege.

“The addition of new material to a collective work will not, by itself, take the revised collective work outside the privilege,” the majority opinion stated.

Interpreting Ginsburg

The 11th Circuit ruling turned on the definitions of an acceptable revision and a new work as determined by *Tasini*. Publishers, including National Geographic, have acknowledged that their arguments are not based on specific language in *Tasini* but rather on dicta—explanatory commentary included in the opinion that does not directly address the facts of the case under review.

In *Tasini*, Ginsburg wrote for the 7-2 majority that electronic and CD-ROM databases compiled of individual articles culled from periodicals could not be considered “revisions” or revised editions of previously published issues—such as revised editions of an encyclopedia or multiple editions of a daily newspaper. Therefore, publishers may not sell the rights to reproduce those articles to computer or online databases without contracting for the publication rights from the authors.

In deciding that the databases were not simply a revised edition, the Supreme Court focused on the articles' appearance in online databases without the graphics, formatting and layout that accompanied their original publication.

“Those databases simply cannot bear characterization as a ‘revision’ of any one periodical edition,” Ginsburg wrote. “We would reach the same conclusion if the [New York] Times sent intact newspapers to the electronic publishers.”

The court majority also specifically rejected an analogy offered by publishers saying that the electronic databases were no different than microfilm and microfiche reproductions. The court found that comparison “wanting.”

“Microforms typically contain continuous photographic reproductions of a periodical in the medium of miniaturized film.”

Ginsburg wrote. “Accordingly, articles appear on the microforms, writ very small, in precisely the position in which the articles appeared in the newspaper.”

As a result, a user views an article in context, Ginsburg wrote. In electronic databases, “by contrast, the articles appear disconnected from their original context. ... In short, unlike microforms, the databases do not perceptibly reproduce articles as part of the collective work to which the author contributed or as part of any ‘revision’ thereof.”

DAILY REPORT

A SMART READ FOR SMART READERS

October 17, 2008

3/4

Petitioning the court

Greenberg's petition to the justices states that his case "presents the question of whether a database aggregating many collective works constitutes a 'revision' of each of its constituent collective works."

What constitutes a revision is key to the ongoing legal debate because, according to the petition, the 1976 copyright revisions embodied in Section 201(c) were intended "to limit the ability of a publisher to republish contributions to collective works without providing compensation to the freelance artists who should benefit from the demand for their work after the initial publication."

That section is the backdrop against which freelance artists and publishers negotiate their contracts, the petition asserts.

Both the 11th and 2nd Circuits, Greenberg's petition says, "have held that a publisher can avoid paying the artist anything under *Tasini* by the simple expediency of creating 'context' by including a feature that allows users to 'flip' between the pages of individual magazines."

"So long as publishers use an image-based database with a flip function," the petition continues, "they can place their entire archive of magazines or newspapers on the Web for free, benefiting from advertising revenues or increased traffic. Yet the artist receives nary a penny. ... Publishers can sell access to individual articles, stories, or pictures, so long as the rest of the pages in the issue are a click away. Once a Google search can find it, the author's copyright for that individual text, picture or video is essentially worthless."

Finally, in urging the high court to hear the case, Greenberg's petition concludes, "[T]he outcome of this dispute will determine whether freelance artists will share in the benefits of modern technology. ... This Court should clarify that publishers cannot reap the benefits of appropriating the market for the freelancer's individual works without compensating the freelancer."

On Thursday, Terry Adamson, executive vice president of the National Geographic Society, said he was not surprised Greenberg asked the high court to take the case.

In an e-mail to the *Daily Report*, he said, "We are evaluating whether to respond, and, if we do, what to add for the Court's consideration whether to grant or deny certiorari. As the 11th and 2nd Circuits have both held, we believe that the Supreme Court has clearly outlined the parameters of the statutory 201(c) privilege when it spoke in 2001 in *Tasini v. The New York Times et al.* and that the CNG [Complete National Geographic] is well within those parameters." ●

R. Robin McDonald can be reached at robin.mcdonald@incisivemedia.com or (404) 419-2835.

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 17, 2008
\$4.99
**DAILY
REPORT**
A SMART READ FOR SMART READERS

October 17, 2008

4/4



© JERRY GREENBERG/ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Jerry Greenberg sued the National Geographic Society for the use of this shark photo and others in a CD archive of its entire magazine library. He has petitioned the U.S. Supreme Court to hear his case.

DAILY REPORT

A SMART READ FOR SMART READERS

October 17, 2008

Circulation: 4,450

Photographer takes copyright fight to U.S. high court

HIS LAWYER SAYS 11TH, 2ND CIRCUITS MISINTERPRETED Supreme Court ruling in their decisions favoring National Geographic

BY R. ROBIN MCDONALD

A FLORIDA PHOTOGRAPHER is asking the U.S. Supreme Court to revisit a landmark copyright decision to determine whether federal appellate courts in Georgia and New York have interpreted it correctly.

The move by freelance underwater photographer Jerry Greenberg extends his 11-year fight with the National Geographic Society over its use of his photographs in a CD compilation of every edition of its flagship magazine.

Between 1962 and 1990, National Geographic published 64 of Greenberg's photos, including one of a shark in the Florida Keys that became a magazine cover.

National Geographic paid Greenberg for the publication rights, which were conveyed back to

See *Copyright*, page 9

Find related court documents by clicking on this story at DailyReportOnline.com.

Photographer takes copyright fight to U.S. high court

Copyright, from page 1
Greenberg in the mid-1980s, said the photographer's longtime Miami attorney, Norman Davis of Squire, Sanders & Dempsey.

In 1997, when National Geographic developed "The Complete National Geographic," a CD archive of its entire magazine library, Greenberg attempted to negotiate a new publication contract based on the CD library. But National Geographic claimed the CD set did not infringe Greenberg's copyright, Davis said.

Since 2005, two federal appellate circuits, the 2nd in New York and the 11th in Atlanta, have agreed with National Geographic. In separate cases brought by freelance writers in New York and Greenberg in Florida against the National Geographic over the CD library, the appellate courts have held that publishing the magazine's archive on computer CDs does not infringe the copyrights of its freelance contributors.

Greenberg's appeal asks the Supreme Court to clarify Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg's majority decision in the 2001 case of *New York Times v. Tasini*, 533 U.S. 483, which also sought to settle a dispute between freelance writers and publishers over the digitized use of the writers' works.

Greenberg's petition asserts that federal appellate copyright rulings by the 11th and 2nd Circuits citing *Tasini* have "warped" the Ginsburg majority opinion.

"We believe the Supreme Court would be interested in what has been done by two of the (federal appellate) circuits in the *Tasini* decision," Davis said. "The Supreme Court, I think, will agree that the *Tasini* decision has been wrongfully applied. In a very volatile copyright environment, that's not a good thing."

Tasini, named for lead plaintiff and freelance writer Jonathan Tasini, determined that publishers violated freelance writers' copyrights if they sold previously published freelance articles to online databases without securing new permission from the authors. The case provided guidance in interpreting and applying revisions made in 1976 to section 201(c) of the federal copyright laws in the context of the technological revolution that has created new avenues of publication.

The decision was considered a win for freelance writers who could then negotiate new permissions and monetary contracts with publishers for what the court majority held were new uses of previously published works.

Back-and-forth case

Greenberg's case began in Florida, where a federal judge originally found for National Geographic. Greenberg appealed to the 11th Circuit, which in 2001 reversed the district court and remanded the case, finding that National Geographic had infringed the photographer's copyright. The 11th circuit opinion was released shortly before *Tasini* was handed down.

The Florida district court subsequently found that National Geographic owed Greenberg \$400,000 in damages. National Geographic appealed, and last year a new 11th Circuit panel—citing the intervening *Tasini* decision—reversed the first panel's ruling in favor of National Geographic. In June the 11th Circuit, sitting en banc, split 7-5 in favor of National Geographic. That decision was compatible with a 2005 finding by the 2nd Circuit of New York regarding virtually identical copyright questions.

The two appellate circuits' majorities adopted arguments by National Geographic and a coterie of amici publishers that Ginsburg's majority opinion in *Tasini*—while restricting the publishers from selling

freelancers work to online databases such as Lexis and Westlaw without securing the authors' permission—allowed publishers to place entire publication libraries on CDs and then sell them without owing anything to the freelance authors and photographers whose works are reproduced in those collections.

The 11th Circuit's en banc majority decision, determined that because National Geographic's digital library reproduced complete magazine issues "exactly as they are presented in the print version," publishers retained the privilege of reproducing them under federal copyright laws without renegotiating contracts with their writers and photographers.

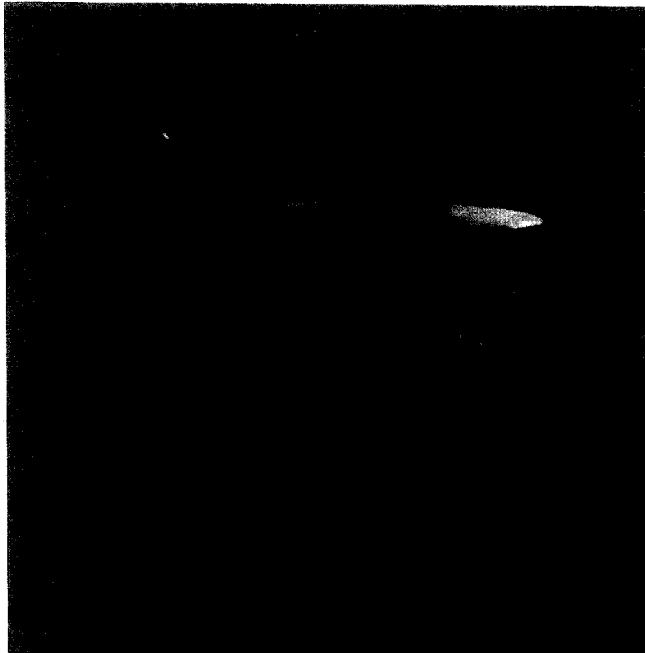


ALISON CHURCH
The case turns on what Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg meant.

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 17, 2008
10A 2008 OCT 17 10:00 AM
**DAILY
REPORT**
A SMART READ FOR SMART READERS

October 17, 2008

4/4



© JERRY GREENBERG/ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Jerry Greenberg sued the National Geographic Society for the use of this shark photo and others in a CD archive of its entire magazine library. He has petitioned the U.S. Supreme Court to hear his case.

Petitioning the court

Greenberg's petition to the justices states that his case "presents the question of whether a database aggregating many collective works constitutes a "revision" of each of its constituent collective works."

What constitutes a revision is key to the ongoing legal debate because, according to the petition, the 1976 copyright revisions embodied in Section 201(c) were intended "to limit the ability of a publisher to republish contributions to collective works without providing compensation to the freelance artists who should benefit from the demand for their work after the initial publication."

That section is the backdrop against which freelance artists and publishers negotiate their contracts, the petition asserts.

Both the 11th and 2nd Circuits, Greenberg's petition says, "have held that a publisher can avoid paying the artist anything under *Tasini* by the simple expediency of creating 'context' by including a feature that allows users to 'flip' between the pages of individual magazines."

"So long as publishers use an image-based database with a flip function," the petition continues, "they can place their entire archive of magazines or newspapers on the Web for free, benefiting from advertising revenues or increased traffic. Yet the artist receives nary a penny. ... Publishers can sell access to individual articles, stories, or pictures, so long as the rest of the pages in the issue are a click away. Once a Google search can find it, the author's copyright for that individual text, picture or video is essentially worthless."

Finally, in urging the high court to hear the case, Greenberg's petition concludes, "[T]he outcome of this dispute will determine whether freelance artists will share in the benefits of modern technology. ... This Court should clarify that publishers cannot reap the benefits of appropriating the market for the freelancer's individual works without compensating the freelancer."

On Thursday, Terry Adamson, executive vice president of the National Geographic Society, said he was not surprised Greenberg asked the high court to take the case.

In an e-mail to the *Daily Report*, he said, "We are evaluating whether to respond, and, if we do, what to add for the Court's consideration whether to grant or deny certiorari. As the 11th and 2nd Circuits have both held, we believe that the Supreme Court has clearly outlined the parameters of the statutory 201(c) privilege when it spoke in 2001 in *Tasini v. The New York Times et al.* and that the CNG [Complete National Geographic] is well within those parameters." ☛

R. Robin McDonald can be reached at robin.mcdonald@incisivemedia.com or (404) 419-2835.



The Supreme Court, I think, will agree that the *Tasini* decision has been wrongfully applied. In a very volatile copyright environment, that's not a good thing.

—Norman Davis,
photographer's lawyer

The majority also decided that new elements such as the operating software and search engines that were added to the CD-ROM library—even if they carry copyrights—were not enough to make “The Complete National Geographic” a new collective work subject to copyright privilege.

“The addition of new material to a collective work will not, by itself, take the revised collective work outside the privilege,” the majority opinion stated.

Interpreting Ginsburg

The 11th Circuit ruling turned on the definitions of an acceptable revision and a new work as determined by *Tasini*. Publishers, including National Geographic, have acknowledged that their arguments are not based on specific language in *Tasini* but rather on dicta—explanatory commentary included in the opinion that does not directly address the facts of the case under review.

In *Tasini*, Ginsburg wrote for the 7-2 majority that electronic and CD-ROM databases compiled of individual articles culled from periodicals could not be considered “revisions” or revised editions of previously published issues—such as revised editions of an encyclopedia or multiple editions of a daily newspaper. Therefore, publishers may not sell the rights to reproduce those articles to computer or online databases without contracting for the publication rights from the authors.

In deciding that the databases were not simply a revised edition, the Supreme Court focused on the articles’ appearance in online databases without the graphics, formatting and layout that accompanied their original publication.

“Those databases simply cannot bear characterization as a ‘revision’ of any one periodical edition,” Ginsburg wrote. “We would reach the same conclusion if the [*New York Times*] sent intact newspapers to the electronic publishers.”

The court majority also specifically rejected an analogy offered by publishers saying that the electronic databases were no different than microfilm and microfiche reproductions. The court found that comparison “wanting.”

“Microforms typically contain continuous photographic reproductions of a periodical in the medium of miniaturized film,”

Ginsburg wrote. “Accordingly, articles appear on the microforms, writ very small, in precisely the position in which the articles appeared in the newspaper.”

As a result, a user views an article in context, Ginsburg wrote. In electronic databases, “by contrast, the articles appear disconnected from their original context. ... In short, unlike microforms, the databases do not perceptibly reproduce articles as part of the collective work to which the author contributed or as part of any ‘revision’ thereof.”

DAILY REPORT

A SMART READ FOR SMART READERS

October 17, 2008

Circulation: 4,450

Photographer takes copyright fight to U.S. high court

HIS LAWYER SAYS 11TH, 2ND CIRCUITS misinterpreted Supreme Court ruling in their decisions favoring National Geographic

BY R. ROBIN McDONALD

A FLORIDA PHOTOGRAPHER is asking the U.S. Supreme Court to revisit a landmark copyright decision to determine whether federal appellate courts in Georgia and New York have interpreted it correctly.

The move by freelance underwater photographer Jerry Greenberg extends his 11-year fight with the National Geographic Society over its use of his photographs in a CD compilation of every edition of its flagship magazine.

Between 1962 and 1990, National Geographic published 64 of Greenberg's photos, including one of a shark in the Florida Keys that became a magazine cover. National Geographic paid Greenberg for the publication rights, which were conveyed back to



The case turns on what Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg meant.

See Copyright, page 9

Find related court documents by clicking on this story at DailyReportOnline.com.

Photographer takes copyright fight to U.S. high court

Copyright, from page 1
Greenberg in the mid-1980s, said the photographer's longtime Miami attorney, Norman Davis of Squire, Sanders & Dempsey.

In 1997, when National Geographic developed "The Complete National Geographic," a CD archive of its entire magazine library, Greenberg attempted to negotiate a new publication contract based on the CD library. But National Geographic claimed the CD set did not infringe Greenberg's copyright, Davis said.

Since 2005, two federal appellate circuits, the 2nd in New York and the 11th in Atlanta, have agreed with National Geographic. In separate cases brought by freelance writers in New York and Greenberg in Florida against the National Geographic over the CD library, the appellate courts have held that publishing the magazine's archive on computer CDs does not infringe the copyrights of its freelance contributors.

Greenberg's appeal asks the Supreme Court to clarify Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg's majority decision in the 2001 case of *New York Times v. Tasini*, 533 U.S. 483, which also sought to settle a dispute between freelance writers and publishers over the digitized use of the writers' works.

Greenberg's petition asserts that federal appellate copyright rulings by the 11th and 2nd Circuits citing *Tasini* have "warped" the Ginsburg majority opinion.

"We believe the Supreme Court would be interested in what has been done by two of the [federal appellate] circuits in the *Tasini* decision," Davis said. "The Supreme Court, I think, will agree that the *Tasini* decision has been wrongfully applied. In a very volatile copyright environment, that's not a good thing."

Tasini, filed for lead plaintiff and freelance writer Jonathan Tasini, determined that publishers violated freelance writers' copyrights if they sold previously published freelance articles to online databases without securing new permission from the authors. The case provided guidance in interpreting and applying revisions made in 1976 to section 201(c) of the federal copyright laws in the context of the technological revolution that has created new avenues of publication.

The decision was considered a win for freelance writers who could then negotiate new permissions and monetary contracts with publishers for what the court majority held were new uses of previously published works.

Back-and-forth case

Greenberg's case began in Florida, where a federal judge originally found for National Geographic. Greenberg appealed to the 11th Circuit, which in 2001 reversed the district court and remanded the case, finding that National Geographic had infringed the photographer's copyright. The 11th circuit opinion was released shortly before *Tasini* was handed down.

The Florida district court subsequently found that National Geographic owed Greenberg \$400,000 in damages. National Geographic appealed, and last year a new 11th Circuit panel—citing the intervening *Tasini* decision—reversed the first panel's ruling in favor of National Geographic. In June the 11th Circuit, sitting en banc, split 7-5 in favor of National Geographic. That decision was compatible with a 2005 finding by the 2nd Circuit of New York regarding virtually identical copyright questions.

The two appellate circuits' majorities adopted arguments by National Geographic and a coterie of amici publishers that Ginsburg's majority opinion in *Tasini*—while restricting the publishers from selling freelancers work to online databases such as Lexis and Westlaw without securing the authors' permission—allowed publishers to place entire publication libraries on CDs and then sell them without owing anything to the freelance authors and photographers whose works are reproduced in those collections.

The 11th Circuit's en banc majority decision, determined that because National Geographic's digital library reproduced complete magazine issues "exactly as they are presented in the print version," publishers retained the privilege of reproducing them under federal copyright laws without renegotiating contracts with their writers and photographers.

DAILY REPORT

A SMART READ FOR SMART READERS

October 17, 2008

Circulation: 4,450

Photographer takes copyright fight to U.S. high court

HIS LAWYER SAYS 11TH, 2ND CIRCUITS misinterpreted Supreme Court ruling in their decisions favoring National Geographic

BY R. ROBIN McDONALD

A FLORIDA PHOTOGRAPHER is asking the U.S. Supreme Court to revisit a landmark copyright decision to determine whether federal appellate courts in Georgia and New York have interpreted it correctly.

The move by freelance underwater photographer Jerry Greenberg extends his 11-year fight with the National Geographic Society over its use of his photographs in a CD compilation of every edition of its flagship magazine.

Between 1962 and 1990, National Geographic published 64 of Greenberg's photos, including one of a shark in the Florida Keys that became a magazine cover.

National Geographic paid Greenberg for the publication rights, which were conveyed back to

See Copyright, page 9

➔ Find related court documents by clicking on this story at DailyReportOnline.com.

Photographer takes copyright fight to U.S. high court

Copyright, from page 1

Greenberg in the mid-1980s, said the photographer's longtime Miami attorney, Norman Davis of Squire, Sanders & Dempsey.

In 1997, when National Geographic developed "The Complete National Geographic," a CD archive of its entire magazine library, Greenberg attempted to negotiate a new publication contract based on the CD library. But National Geographic claimed the CD set did not infringe Greenberg's copyright, Davis said.

Since 2005, two federal appellate circuits, the 2nd in New York and the 11th in Atlanta, have agreed with National Geographic. In separate cases brought by freelance writers in New York and Greenberg in Florida against the National Geographic over the CD library, the appellate courts have held that publishing the magazine's archive on computer CDs does not infringe the copyrights of its freelance contributors.

Greenberg's appeal asks the Supreme Court to clarify Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg's majority decision in the 2001 case of *New York Times v. Tasini*, 533 U.S. 483, which also sought to settle a dispute between freelance writers and publishers over the digitized use of the writers' works.

Greenberg's petition asserts that federal appellate copyright rulings by the 11th and 2nd Circuits citing *Tasini* have "warped" the Ginsburg majority opinion.

"We believe the Supreme Court would be interested in what has been done by two of the [federal appellate] circuits in the *Tasini* decision," Davis said. "The Supreme Court, I think, will agree that the *Tasini* decision has been wrongfully applied. In a very volatile copyright environment, that's not a good thing."

Tasini, named for lead plaintiff and freelance writer Jonathan Tasini, determined that publishers violated freelance writers' copyrights if they sold previously published freelance articles to online databases without securing new permission from the authors. The case provided guidance in interpreting and applying revisions made in 1976 to section 201(c) of the federal copyright laws in the context of the technological revolution that has created new avenues of publication.

The decision was considered a win for freelance writers who could then negotiate new permissions and monetary contracts with publishers for what the court majority held were new uses of previously published works.

Back-and-forth case

Greenberg's case began in Florida, where a federal judge originally found for National Geographic. Greenberg appealed to the 11th Circuit, which in 2001 reversed the district court and remanded the case, finding that National Geographic had infringed the photographer's copyright. The 11th circuit opinion was released shortly before *Tasini* was handed down.

The Florida district court subsequently found that National Geographic owed Greenberg \$400,000 in damages. National Geographic appealed, and last year a new 11th Circuit panel—citing the intervening *Tasini* decision—reversed the first panel's ruling in favor of National Geographic. In June the 11th Circuit, sitting en banc, split 7-5 in favor of National Geographic. That decision was compatible with a 2005 finding by the 2nd Circuit of New York regarding virtually identical copyright questions.

The two appellate circuits' majorities adopted arguments by National Geographic and a coterie of amici publishers that Ginsburg's majority opinion in *Tasini*—while restricting the publishers from selling freelancers work to online databases such as Lexis and Westlaw without securing the authors' permission—allowed publishers to place entire publication libraries on CDs and then sell them without owing anything to the freelance authors and photographers whose works are reproduced in those collections.

The 11th Circuit's en banc majority decision determined that because National Geographic's digital library reproduced complete magazine issues "exactly as they are presented in the print version," publishers retained the privilege of reproducing them under federal copyright laws without renegotiating contracts with their writers and photographers.



ALISON CHURCH

The case turns on what Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg meant.



The Supreme Court, I think, will agree that the *Tasini* decision has been wrongfully applied. In a very volatile copyright environment, that's not a good thing.

—Norman Davis,
photographer's lawyer

The majority also decided that new elements such as the operating software and search engines that were added to the CD-ROM library—even if they carry copyrights—were not enough to make “The Complete National Geographic” a new collective work subject to copyright privilege.

“The addition of new material to a collective work will not, by itself, take the revised collective work outside the privilege,” the majority opinion stated.

interpreting Ginsburg

The 11th Circuit ruling turned on the definitions of an acceptable revision and a new work as determined by *Tasini*. Publishers, including National Geographic, have acknowledged that their arguments are not based on specific language in *Tasini* but rather on dicta—explanatory commentary included in the opinion that does not directly address the facts of the case under review.

In *Tasini*, Ginsburg wrote for the 7-2 majority that electronic and CD-ROM databases compiled of individual articles culled from periodicals could not be considered “revisions” or revised editions of previously published issues—such as revised editions of an encyclopedia or multiple editions of a daily newspaper. Therefore, publishers may not sell the rights to reproduce those articles to computer or online databases without contracting for the publication rights from the authors.

In deciding that the databases were not simply a revised edition, the Supreme Court focused on the articles’ appearance in online databases without the graphics, formatting and layout that accompanied their original publication.

“Those databases simply cannot bear characterization as a ‘revision’ of any one periodical edition,” Ginsburg wrote. “We would reach the same conclusion if the [*New York Times*] sent intact newspapers to the electronic publishers.”

The court majority also specifically rejected an analogy offered by publishers saying that the electronic databases were no different than microfilm and microfiche reproductions. The court found that comparison “wanting.”

“Microforms typically contain continuous photographic reproductions of a periodical in the medium of miniaturized film,” Ginsburg wrote. “Accordingly, articles appear on the microforms, writ very small, in precisely the position in which the articles appeared in the newspaper.”

As a result, a user views an article in context, Ginsburg wrote. In electronic databases, “by contrast, the articles appear disconnected from their original context.”

In short, unlike microforms, the databases do not perceptibly reproduce articles as part of the collective work to which the author contributed or as part of any “revision” thereof.”

Petitioning the court

Greenberg's petition to the justices states that his case "presents the question of whether a database aggregating many collective works constitutes a 'revision' of each of its constituent collective works."

What constitutes a revision is key to the ongoing legal debate because, according to the petition, the 1976 copyright revisions embodied in Section 201(c) were intended "to limit the ability of a publisher to republish contributions to collective works without providing compensation to the freelance artists who should benefit from the demand for their work after the initial publication."

That section is the backdrop against which freelance artists and publishers negotiate their contracts, the petition asserts.

Both the 11th and 2nd Circuits, Greenberg's petition says, "have held that a publisher can avoid paying the artist anything under *Tasini* by the simple expediency of creating 'context' by including a feature that allows users to 'flip' between the pages of individual magazines."

"So long as publishers use an image-based database with a flip function," the petition continues, "they can place their entire archive of magazines or newspapers on the Web for free, benefiting from advertising revenues or increased traffic. Yet the artist receives nary a penny. ... Publishers can sell access to individual articles, stories, or pictures, so long as the rest of the pages in the issue are a click away. Once a Google search can find it, the author's copyright for that individual text, picture or video is essentially worthless."

Finally, in urging the high court to hear the case, Greenberg's petition concludes, "[T]he outcome of this dispute will determine whether freelance artists will share in the benefits of modern technology. ... This Court should clarify that publishers cannot reap the benefits of appropriating the market for the freelancer's individual works without compensating the freelancer."

On Thursday, Terry Adamson, executive vice president of the National Geographic Society, said he was not surprised Greenberg asked the high court to take the case.

In an e-mail to the *Daily Report*, he said, "We are evaluating whether to respond, and, if we do, what to add for the Court's consideration whether to grant or deny certiorari. As the 11th and 2nd Circuits have both held, we believe that the Supreme Court has clearly outlined the parameters of the statutory 201(c) privilege when it spoke in 2001 in *Tasini v. The New York Times et al.* and that the CNG [Complete National Geographic] is well within those parameters." ☐

R. Robin McDonald can be reached at robin.mcdonald@incisivemedia.com or (404) 419-2835.

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 17, 2008
THE PRICE IS \$2.00

DAILY REPORT

A SMART READ FOR SMART READERS

October 17, 2008

4/4



© JERRY GREENBERG/ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Jerry Greenberg sued the National Geographic Society for the use of this shark photo and others in a CD archive of its entire magazine library. He has petitioned the U.S. Supreme Court to hear his case.

DAILY REPORT

A SMART READ FOR SMART READERS

October 17, 2008

Circulation: 4,450

Photographer takes copyright fight to U.S. high court

HIS LAWYER SAYS 11TH, 2ND CIRCUITS MISINTERPRETED Supreme Court ruling in their decisions favoring National Geographic

BY R. ROBIN MCDONALD

A FLORIDA PHOTOGRAPHER is asking the U.S. Supreme Court to revisit a landmark copyright decision to determine whether federal appellate courts in Georgia and New York have interpreted it correctly.

The move by freelance underwater photographer Jerry Greenberg extends his 11-year fight with the National Geographic Society over its use of his photographs in a CD compilation of every edition of its flagship magazine.

Between 1962 and 1990, National Geographic published 64 of Greenberg's photos, including one of a shark in the Florida Keys that became a magazine cover. National Geographic paid Greenberg for the publication rights, which were conveyed back to

See *Copyright*, page 9

➔ Find related court documents by clicking on this story at DailyReportOnline.com.

Photographer takes copyright fight to U.S. high court

Copyright, page 9

Greenberg in the mid-1980s, said the photographer's longtime Miami attorney, Norman Davis of Squire, Sanders & Dempsey.

In 1997, when National Geographic developed "The Complete National Geographic," a CD archive of its entire magazine library, Greenberg attempted to negotiate a new publication contract based on the CD library. But National Geographic claimed the CD set did not infringe Greenberg's copyright, Davis said.

Since 2005, two federal appellate circuits, the 2nd in New York and the 11th in Atlanta, have agreed with National Geographic. In separate cases brought by freelance writers in New York and Greenberg in Florida against the National Geographic over the CD library, the appellate courts have held that publishing the magazine's archive on computer CDs does not infringe the copyrights of its freelance contributors.

Greenberg's appeal asks the Supreme Court to clarify Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg's majority decision in the 2001 case of *New York Times v. Tasini*, 533 U.S. 483, which also sought to settle a dispute between freelance writers and publishers over the digitized use of the writers' works.

Greenberg's petition asserts that federal appellate copyright rulings by the 11th and 2nd Circuits citing *Tasini* have "warped" the Ginsburg majority opinion.

"We believe the Supreme Court would be interested in what has been done by two of the [federal appellate] circuits in the *Tasini* decision," Davis said. "The Supreme Court, I think, will agree that the *Tasini* decision has been wrongfully applied. In a very solatopic copyright environment, that's not a good thing."

Tasini, named for lead plaintiff and freelance writer Jonathan Tasini, determined that publishers violated freelance writers' copyrights if they sold previously published freelance articles to online databases without securing new permission from the authors. The case provided guidance in interpreting and applying revisions made in 1976 to section 201(c) of the federal copyright laws in the context of the technological revolution that has created new avenues of publication.

The decision was considered a win for freelance writers who could then negotiate new permissions and monetary contracts with publishers for what the court majority held were new uses of previously published works.

Back-and-forth case

Greenberg's case began in Florida, where a federal judge originally found for National Geographic. Greenberg appealed to the 11th Circuit, which in 2001 reversed the district court and remanded the case, finding that National Geographic had infringed the photographer's copyright. The 11th circuit opinion was released shortly before *Tasini* was handed down.

The Florida district court subsequently found that National Geographic owed Greenberg \$400,000 in damages. National Geographic appealed, and last year a new 11th Circuit panel—citing the intervening *Tasini* decision—reversed the first panel's ruling in favor of National Geographic. In June the 11th Circuit, sitting en banc, split 7-5 in favor of National Geographic. That decision was compatible with a 2005 finding by the 2nd Circuit of New York regarding virtually identical copyright questions.

The two appellate circuits' majorities adopted arguments by National Geographic and a coterie of amici publishers that Ginsburg's majority opinion in *Tasini*—while restricting the publishers from selling freelancers work to online databases such as Lexis and Westlaw without securing the authors' permission—allowed publishers to place entire publication libraries on CDs and then sell them without owing anything to the freelance authors and photographers whose works are reproduced in those collections.

The 11th Circuit's en banc majority decision, determined that because National Geographic's digital library reproduced complete magazine issues "exactly as they are presented in the print version," publishers retained the privilege of reproducing them under federal copyright law without renegotiating contracts with their writers and photographers.



ALRON CHURCH

The case turns on what Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg meant.



The Supreme Court, I think, will agree that the *Tasini* decision has been wrongfully applied. In a very volatile copyright environment, that's not a good thing.

—Norman Davis,
photographer's lawyer

The majority also decided that new elements such as the operating software and search engines that were added to the CD-ROM library—even if they carry copyrights—were not enough to make “The Complete National Geographic” a new collective work subject to copyright privilege.

“The addition of new material to a collective work will not, by itself, take the revised collective work outside the privilege,” the majority opinion stated.

interpreting Ginsburg

The 11th Circuit ruling turned on the definitions of an acceptable revision and a new work as determined by *Tasini*. Publishers, including National Geographic, have acknowledged that their arguments are not based on specific language in *Tasini* but rather on dicta—explanatory commentary included in the opinion that does not directly address the facts of the case under review.

In *Tasini*, Ginsburg wrote for the 7-2 majority that electronic and CD-ROM databases compiled of individual articles culled from periodicals could not be considered “revisions” or revised editions of previously published issues—such as revised editions of an encyclopedia or multiple editions of a daily newspaper. Therefore, publishers may not sell the rights to reproduce those articles to computer or online databases without contracting for the publication rights from the authors.

In deciding that the databases were not simply a revised edition, the Supreme Court focused on the articles’ appearance in online databases without the graphics, formatting and layout that accompanied their original publication.

“Those databases simply cannot bear characterization as a ‘revision’ of any one periodical edition,” Ginsburg wrote. “We would reach the same conclusion if the [*New York Times*] sent intact newspapers to the electronic publishers.”

The court majority also specifically rejected an analogy offered by publishers saying that the electronic databases were no different than microfilm and microfiche reproductions. The court found that comparison “wanting.”

“Microforms typically contain continuous photographic reproductions of a periodical in the medium of miniaturized film.”

Ginsburg wrote: “Accordingly, articles appear on the microforms, writ very small, in precisely the position in which the articles appeared in the newspaper.”

As a result, a user views an article in context, Ginsburg wrote. In electronic databases, “by contrast, the articles appear disconnected from their original context.”

In short, unlike microforms, the databases do not perceptibly reproduce articles as part of the collective work to which the author contributed or as part of any ‘revision’ thereof.”

Petitioning the court

Greenberg's petition to the justices states that his case "presents the question of whether a database aggregating many collective works constitutes a 'revision' of each of its constituent collective works."

What constitutes a revision is key to the ongoing legal debate because, according to the petition, the 1976 copyright revisions embodied in Section 201(c) were intended "to limit the ability of a publisher to republish contributions to collective works without providing compensation to the freelance artists who should benefit from the demand for their work after the initial publication."

That section is the backdrop against which freelance artists and publishers negotiate their contracts, the petition asserts.

Both the 11th and 2nd Circuits, Greenberg's petition says, "have held that a publisher can avoid paying the artist anything under *Tasini* by the simple expediency of creating 'context' by including a feature that allows users to 'flip' between the pages of individual magazines."

"So long as publishers use an image-based database with a flip function," the petition continues, "they can place their entire archive of magazines or newspapers on the Web for free, benefiting from advertising revenues or increased traffic. Yet the artist receives nary a penny. ... Publishers can sell access to individual articles, stories, or pictures, so long as the rest of the pages in the issue are a click away. Once a Google search can find it, the author's copyright for that individual text, picture or video is essentially worthless."

Finally, in urging the high court to hear the case, Greenberg's petition concludes, "[T]he outcome of this dispute will determine whether freelance artists will share in the benefits of modern technology. ... This Court should clarify that publishers cannot reap the benefits of appropriating the market for the freelancer's individual works without compensating the freelancer."

On Thursday, Terry Adamson, executive vice president of the National Geographic Society, said he was not surprised Greenberg asked the high court to take the case.

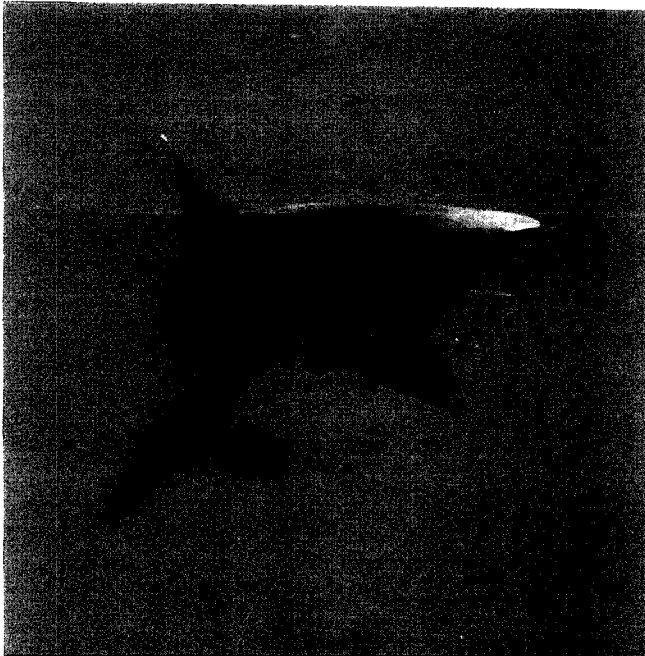
In an e-mail to the *Daily Report*, he said, "We are evaluating whether to respond, and, if we do, what to add for the Court's consideration whether to grant or deny certiorari. As the 11th and 2nd Circuits have both held, we believe that the Supreme Court has clearly outlined the parameters of the statutory 201(c) privilege when it spoke in 2001 in *Tasini v. The New York Times et al.* and that the CNG [Complete National Geographic] is well within those parameters." ☛

R. Robin McDonald can be reached at robin.mcdonald@incisivemedia.com or (404) 419-2835.

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 17, 2008
\$5.00
**DAILY
REPORT**
A SMART READ FOR SMART READERS

October 17, 2008

4/4



© JERRY GREENBERG/ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Jerry Greenberg sued the National Geographic Society for the use of this shark photo and others in a CD archive of its entire magazine library. He has petitioned the U.S. Supreme Court to hear his case.

DAILY REPORT

A SMART READ FOR SMART READERS

October 17, 2008

Circulation: 4,450

Photographer takes copyright fight to U.S. high court

HIS LAWYER SAYS 11TH, 2ND CIRCUITS MISINTERPRETED SUPREME COURT RULING IN THEIR DECISIONS FAVORING NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC

BY R. ROBIN McDONALD

A FLORIDA PHOTOGRAPHER is asking the U.S. Supreme Court to revisit a landmark copyright decision to determine whether federal appellate courts in Georgia and New York have interpreted it correctly.

The move by freelance underwater photographer Jerry Greenberg extends his 11-year fight with the National Geographic Society over its use of his photographs in a CD compilation of every edition of its flagship magazine.

Between 1962 and 1990, National Geographic published 64 of Greenberg's photos, including one of a shark in the Florida Keys that became a magazine cover.

National Geographic paid Greenberg for the publication rights, which were conveyed back to



AUSON CHURCH

The case turns on what Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg meant.

See Copyright, page 9

➔ Find related court documents by clicking on this story at DailyReportOnline.com.

Photographer takes copyright fight to U.S. high court

Copyright, from page 1

Greenberg in the mid-1980s, said the photographer's longtime Miami attorney, Norman Davis of Squire, Saunders & Dempsey.

In 1997, when National Geographic developed "The Complete National Geographic," a CD archive of its entire magazine library, Greenberg attempted to negotiate a new publication contract based on the CD library. But National Geographic claimed the CD set did not infringe Greenberg's copyright, Davis said.

Since 2005, two federal appellate circuits, the 2nd in New York and the 11th in Atlanta, have agreed with National Geographic. In separate cases brought by freelance writers in New York and Greenberg in Florida, against the National Geographic over the CD library, the appellate courts have held that publishing the magazine's archive on computer CDs does not infringe the copyrights of its freelance contributors.

Greenberg's appeal asks the Supreme Court to clarify Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg's majority decision in the 2001 case of *New York Times v. Tasini*, 533 U.S. 485, which also sought to settle a dispute between freelance writers and publishers over the digitized use of the writers' works.

Greenberg's petition asserts that federal appellate copyright rulings by the 11th and 2nd Circuits citing *Tasini* have "warped" the Ginsburg majority opinion.

"We believe the Supreme Court would be interested in what has been done by two of the [federal appellate] circuits in the *Tasini* decision," Davis said. "The Supreme Court, I think, will agree that the *Tasini* decision has been wrongfully applied. In a very volatile copyright environment, that's not a good thing."

Tasini, named for lead plaintiff and freelance writer Jonathan Tasini, determined that publishers violated freelance writers' copyrights if they sold previously published freelance articles to online databases without securing new permission from the authors. The case provided guidance in interpreting and applying revisions made in 1976 to section 201(e) of the federal copyright laws in the context of the technological revolution that has created new avenues of publication.

The decision was considered a win for freelance writers who could then negotiate new permissions and monetary contracts with publishers for what the court majority held were new uses of previously published works.

Back-and-forth case

Greenberg's case began in Florida, where a federal judge originally found for National Geographic. Greenberg appealed to the 11th Circuit, which in 2001 reversed the district court and remanded the case, finding that National Geographic had infringed the photographer's copyright. The 11th circuit opinion was released shortly before *Tasini* was handed down.

The Florida district court subsequently found that National Geographic owed Greenberg \$400,000 in damages. National Geographic appealed, and last year a new 11th Circuit panel—citing the intervening *Tasini* decision—reversed the first panel's ruling in favor of National Geographic. In June the 11th Circuit, sitting en banc, split 7-5 in favor of National Geographic. That decision was compatible with a 2005 finding by the 2nd Circuit of New York regarding virtually identical copyright questions.

The two appellate circuits' majorities adopted arguments by National Geographic and a coterie of amici publishers that Ginsburg's majority opinion in *Tasini*—while restricting the publishers from selling

freelancers work to online databases such as Lexis and Westlaw without securing the authors' permission—allowed publishers to place entire publication libraries on CDs and then sell them without owing anything to the freelance authors and photographers whose works are reproduced in those collections.

The 11th Circuit's en banc majority decision, determined that because National Geographic's digital library reproduced complete magazine issues "exactly as they are presented in the print version," publishers retained the privilege of reproducing them under federal copyright laws without renegotiating contracts with their writers and photographers.



The Supreme Court, I think, will agree that the *Tasini* decision has been wrongfully applied. In a very volatile copyright environment, that's not a good thing.

—Norman Davis,
photographer's lawyer

The majority also decided that new elements such as the operating software and search engines that were added to the CD-ROM library—even if they carry copyrights—were not enough to make “The Complete National Geographic” a new collective work subject to copyright privilege.

“The addition of new material to a collective work will not, by itself, take the revised collective work outside the privilege,” the majority opinion stated.

Interpreting Ginsburg

The 11th Circuit ruling turned on the definitions of an acceptable revision and a new work as determined by *Tasini*. Publishers, including National Geographic, have acknowledged that their arguments are not based on specific language in *Tasini* but rather on dicta—explanatory commentary included in the opinion that does not directly address the facts of the case under review.

In *Tasini*, Ginsburg wrote for the 7-2 majority that electronic and CD-ROM databases compiled of individual articles culled from periodicals could not be considered “revisions” or revised editions of previously published issues—such as revised editions of an encyclopedia or multiple editions of a daily newspaper. Therefore, publishers may not sell the rights to reproduce those articles to computer or online databases without contracting for the publication rights from the authors.

In deciding that the databases were not simply a revised edition, the Supreme Court focused on the articles' appearance in online databases without the graphics, formatting and layout that accompanied their original publication.

“Those databases simply cannot bear characterization as a ‘revision’ of any one periodical edition,” Ginsburg wrote. “We would reach the same conclusion if the [New York] Times sent intact newspapers to the electronic publishers.”

The court majority also specifically rejected an analogy offered by publishers saying that the electronic databases were no different than microfilm and microfiche reproductions. The court found that comparison “wanting.”

“Microforms typically contain continuous photographic reproductions of a periodical in the medium of miniaturized film,”

Ginsburg wrote. “Accordingly, articles appear on the microforms, writ very small, in precisely the position in which the articles appeared in the newspaper.”

As a result, a user views an article in context, Ginsburg wrote. In electronic databases, “by contrast, the articles appear disconnected from their original context.”

In short, unlike microforms, the databases do not perceptibly reproduce articles as part of the collective work to which the author contributed or as part of any “revision” thereof.”

Petitioning the court

Greenberg's petition to the justices states that his case "presents the question of whether a database aggregating many collective works constitutes a 'revision' of each of its constituent collective works."

What constitutes a revision is key to the ongoing legal debate because, according to the petition, the 1976 copyright revisions embodied in Section 201(c) were intended "to limit the ability of a publisher to republish contributions to collective works without providing compensation to the freelance artists who should benefit from the demand for their work after the initial publication."

That section is the backdrop against which freelance artists and publishers negotiate their contracts, the petition asserts.

Both the 11th and 2nd Circuits, Greenberg's petition says, "have held that a publisher can avoid paying the artist anything under *Tasini* by the simple expediency of creating 'context' by including a feature that allows users to 'flip' between the pages of individual magazines."

"So long as publishers use an image-based database with a flip function," the petition continues, "they can place their entire archive of magazines or newspapers on the Web for free, benefiting from advertising revenues or increased traffic. Yet the artist receives nary a penny. ... Publishers can sell access to individual articles, stories, or pictures, so long as the rest of the pages in the issue are a click away. Once a Google search can find it, the author's copyright for that individual text, picture or video is essentially worthless."

Finally, in urging the high court to hear the case, Greenberg's petition concludes, "[T]he outcome of this dispute will determine whether freelance artists will share in the benefits of modern technology. ... This Court should clarify that publishers cannot reap the benefits of appropriating the market for the freelancer's individual works without compensating the freelancer."

On Thursday, Terry Adamson, executive vice president of the National Geographic Society, said he was not surprised Greenberg asked the high court to take the case.

In an e-mail to the *Daily Report*, he said, "We are evaluating whether to respond, and, if we do, what to add for the Court's consideration whether to grant or deny certiorari. As the 11th and 2nd Circuits have both held, we believe that the Supreme Court has clearly outlined the parameters of the statutory 201(c) privilege when it spoke in 2001 in *Tasini v. The New York Times et al.* and that the CNG [Complete National Geographic] is well within those parameters." ☛

R. Robin McDonald can be reached at robin.mcdonald@incisivemedia.com or (404) 419-2835.

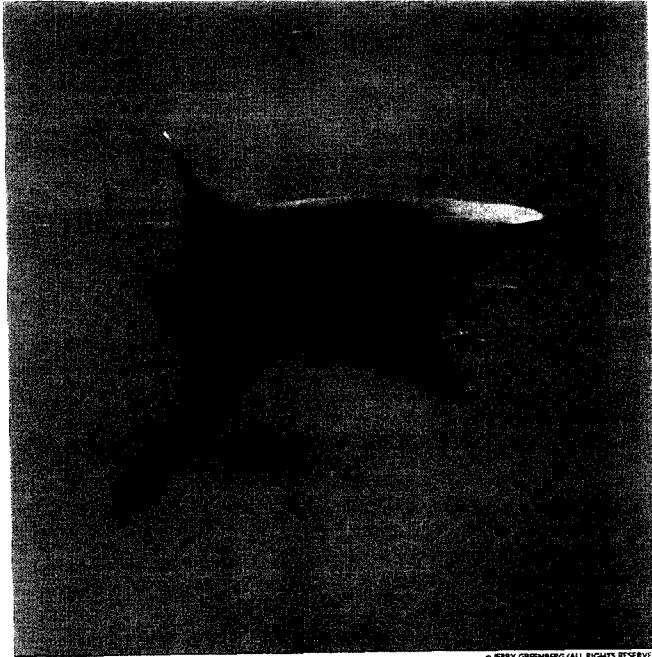
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 17, 2008
11:45 AM EST

DAILY REPORT

A SMART READ FOR SMART READERS

October 17, 2008

4/4



© JERRY GREENBERG/ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Jerry Greenberg sued the National Geographic Society for the use of this shark photo and others in a CD archive of its entire magazine library. He has petitioned the U.S. Supreme Court to hear his case.

DAILY REPORT

A SMART READ FOR SMART READERS

October 17, 2008

Circulation: 4,450

Photographer takes copyright fight to U.S. high court

HIS LAWYER SAYS 11TH, 2ND CIRCUITS misinterpreted Supreme Court ruling in their decisions favoring National Geographic

BY R. ROBIN McDONALD

A FLORIDA PHOTOGRAPHER is asking the U.S. Supreme Court to revisit a landmark copyright decision to determine whether federal appellate courts in Georgia and New York have interpreted it correctly.

The move by freelance underwater photographer Jerry Greenberg extends his 11-year fight with the National Geographic Society over its use of his photographs in a CD compilation of every edition of its flagship magazine.

Between 1962 and 1990, National Geographic published 64 of Greenberg's photos, including one of a shark in the Florida Keys that became a magazine cover.

National Geographic paid Greenberg for the publication rights, which were conveyed back to



ALISON CHURCH

The case turns on what Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg meant.

See *Copyright*, page 9

Find related court documents by clicking on this story at DailyReportOnline.com.

Photographer takes copyright fight to U.S. high court

Copyright, from page 1

Greenberg in the mid-1980s, said the photographer's longtime Miami attorney, Norman Davis of Squire, Sanders & Dempsey.

In 1997, when National Geographic developed "The Complete National Geographic," a CD archive of its entire magazine library, Greenberg attempted to negotiate a new publication contract based on the CD library. But National Geographic claimed the CD set did not infringe Greenberg's copyright, Davis said.

Since 2005, two federal appellate circuits, the 2nd in New York and the 11th in Atlanta, have agreed with National Geographic. In separate cases brought by freelance writers in New York and Greenberg in Florida against the National Geographic over the CD library, the appellate courts have held that publishing the magazine's archive on computer CDs does not infringe the copyrights of its freelance contributors.

Greenberg's appeal asks the Supreme Court to clarify Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg's majority decision in the 2001 case of *New York Times v. Tasini*, 533 U.S. 483, which also sought to settle a dispute between freelance writers and publishers over the digitized use of the writers' works.

Greenberg's petition asserts that federal appellate copyright rulings by the 11th and 2nd Circuits citing *Tasini* have "warped" the Ginsburg majority opinion.

"We believe the Supreme Court would be interested in what has been done by two of the [federal appellate] circuits in the *Tasini* decision," Davis said. "The Supreme Court, I think, will agree that the *Tasini* decision has been wrongfully applied. In a very volatile copyright environment, that's not a good thing."

Tasini, named for lead plaintiff and freelance writer Jonathan Tasini, determined that publishers violated freelance writers' copyrights if they sold previously published freelance articles to online databases without securing new permission from the authors. The case provided guidance in interpreting and applying revisions made in 1976 to section 201(c) of the federal copyright laws in the context of the technological revolution that has created new avenues of publication.

The decision was considered a win for freelance writers who could then negotiate new permissions and monetary contracts with publishers for what the court majority held were new uses of previously published works.

Back-and-forth case

Greenberg's case began in Florida, where a federal judge originally found for National Geographic. Greenberg appealed to the 11th Circuit, which in 2001 reversed the district court and remanded the case, finding that National Geographic had infringed the photographer's copyright. The 11th circuit opinion was released shortly before *Tasini* was handed down.

The Florida district court subsequently found that National Geographic owed Greenberg \$400,000 in damages. National Geographic appealed, and last year a new 11th Circuit panel—citing the intervening *Tasini* decision—reversed the first panel's ruling in favor of National Geographic. In June the 11th Circuit, sitting en banc, split 7-5 in favor of National Geographic. That decision was compatible with a 2005 finding by the 2nd Circuit of New York regarding virtually identical copyright questions.

The two appellate circuits' majorities adopted arguments by National Geographic and a coterie of amici publishers that Ginsburg's majority opinion in *Tasini*—while restricting the publishers from selling freelancers work to online databases such as Lexis and Westlaw without securing the authors' permission—allowed publishers to place entire publication libraries on CDs and then sell them without owing anything to the freelance authors and photographers whose works are reproduced in those collections.

The 11th Circuit's en banc majority decision, determined that because National Geographic's digital library reproduced complete magazine issues "exactly as they are presented in the print version," publishers retained the privilege of reproducing them under federal copyright laws without renegotiating contracts with their writers and photographers.



The Supreme Court, I think, will agree that the *Tasini* decision has been wrongfully applied. In a very volatile copyright environment, that's not a good thing.

—Norman Davis,
photographer's lawyer

The majority also decided that new elements such as the operating software and search engines that were added to the CD-ROM library—even if they carry copyrights—were not enough to make “The Complete National Geographic” a new collective work subject to copyright privilege.

“The addition of new material to a collective work will not, by itself, take the revised collective work outside the privilege,” the majority opinion stated.

Interpreting Ginsburg

The 11th Circuit ruling turned on the definitions of an acceptable revision and a new work as determined by *Tasini*. Publishers, including National Geographic, have acknowledged that their arguments are not based on specific language in *Tasini* but rather on dicta—explanatory commentary included in the opinion that does not directly address the facts of the case under review.

In *Tasini*, Ginsburg wrote for the 7-2 majority that electronic and CD-ROM databases compiled of individual articles culled from periodicals could not be considered “revisions” or revised editions of previously published issues—such as revised editions of an encyclopedia or multiple editions of a daily newspaper. Therefore, publishers may not sell the rights to reproduce those articles to computer or online databases without contracting for the publication rights from the authors.

In deciding that the databases were not simply a revised edition, the Supreme Court focused on the articles’ appearance in online databases without the graphics, formatting and layout that accompanied their original publication.

“Those databases simply cannot bear characterization as a ‘revision’ of any one periodical edition,” Ginsburg wrote. “We would reach the same conclusion if the [New York] Times sent intact newspapers to the electronic publishers.”

The court majority also specifically rejected an analogy offered by publishers saying that the electronic databases were no different than microfilm and microfiche reproductions. The court found that comparison “wanting.”

“Microforms typically contain continuous photographic reproductions of a periodical in the medium of miniaturized film,” Ginsburg wrote. “Accordingly, articles appear on the microforms, writ very small, in precisely the position in which the articles appeared in the newspaper.”

As a result, a user views an article in context, Ginsburg wrote. In electronic databases, “by contrast, the articles appear disconnected from their original context. ... In short, unlike microforms, the databases do not perceptibly reproduce articles as part of the collective work to which the author contributed or as part of any ‘revision’ thereof.”

Petitioning the court

Greenberg's petition to the justices states that his case "presents the question of whether a database aggregating many collective works constitutes a 'revision' of each of its constituent collective works."

What constitutes a revision is key to the ongoing legal debate because, according to the petition, the 1976 copyright revisions embodied in Section 201(c) were intended "to limit the ability of a publisher to republish contributions to collective works without providing compensation to the freelance artists who should benefit from the demand for their work after the initial publication."

That section is the backdrop against which freelance artists and publishers negotiate their contracts, the petition asserts.

Both the 11th and 2nd Circuits, Greenberg's petition says, "have held that a publisher can avoid paying the artist anything under *Tasini* by the simple expediency of creating 'context' by including a feature that allows users to 'flip' between the pages of individual magazines."

"So long as publishers use an image-based database with a flip function," the petition continues, "they can place their entire archive of magazines or newspapers on the Web for free, benefiting from advertising revenues or increased traffic. Yet the artist receives nary a penny. ... Publishers can sell access to individual articles, stories, or pictures, so long as the rest of the pages in the issue are a click away. Once a Google search can find it, the author's copyright for that individual text, picture or video is essentially worthless."

Finally, in urging the high court to hear the case, Greenberg's petition concludes, "[T]he outcome of this dispute will determine whether freelance artists will share in the benefits of modern technology. ... This Court should clarify that publishers cannot reap the benefits of appropriating the market for the freelancer's individual works without compensating the freelancer."

On Thursday, Terry Adamson, executive vice president of the National Geographic Society, said he was not surprised Greenberg asked the high court to take the case.

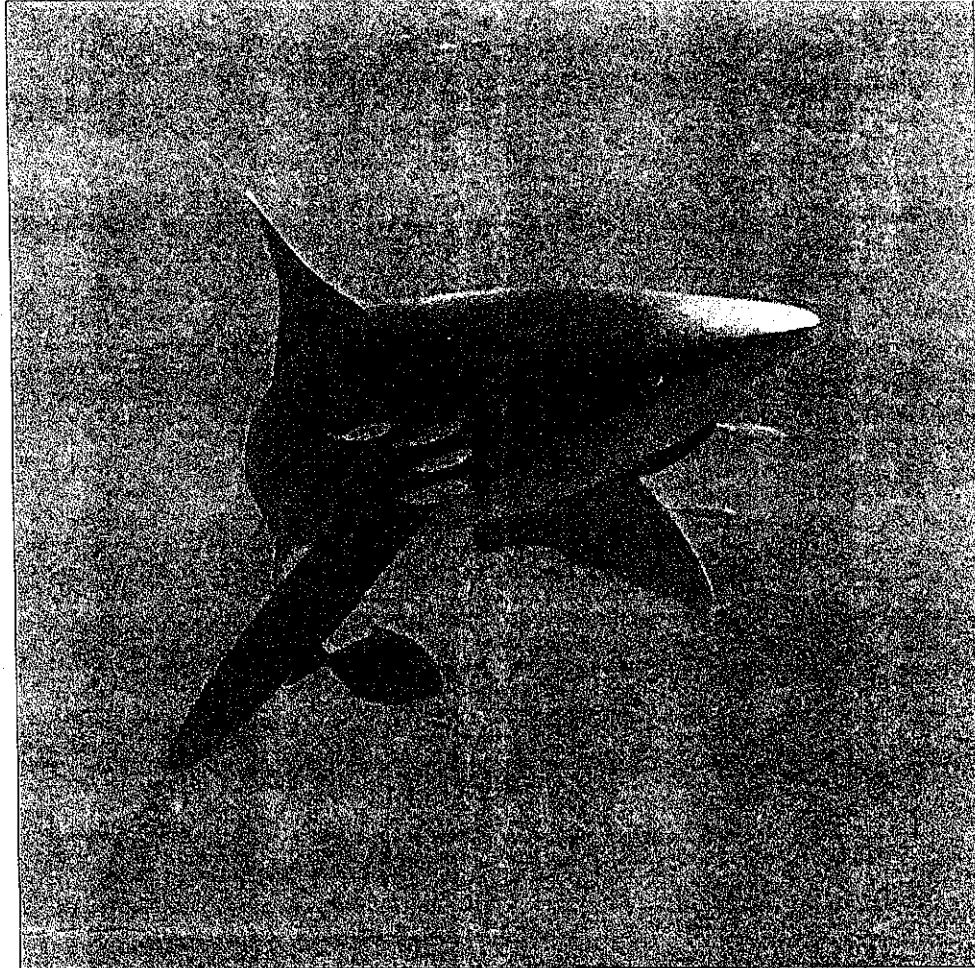
In an e-mail to the *Daily Report*, he said, "We are evaluating whether to respond, and, if we do, what to add for the Court's consideration whether to grant or deny certiorari. As the 11th and 2nd Circuits have both held, we believe that the Supreme Court has clearly outlined the parameters of the statutory 201(c) privilege when it spoke in 2001 in *Tasini v. The New York Times et al.* and that the CNG [Complete National Geographic] is well within those parameters." ®

R. Robin McDonald can be reached at robin.mcdonald@incisivemedia.com or (404) 419-2835.

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 17, 2008
\$1.50 (SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE)
**DAILY
REPORT**
A SMART READ FOR SMART READERS

October 17, 2008

4/4



© JERRY GREENBERG/ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Jerry Greenberg sued the National Geographic Society for the use of this shark photo and others in a CD archive of its entire magazine library. He has petitioned the U.S. Supreme Court to hear his case.